SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 1st January 1919.

No. 1.-S.—Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—As an annexure to this Order is issued a list of non-commissioned officers and men who have been granted medals for meritorious service with annuity, and for long service and good conduct with, or without, gratuity, for the year ending 31st December 1919, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, para graph 993, *et seq*

The list is divided into the following categories —

(1) Non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Caval- [illegible] units

(2) [illegible] men of the [illegible] ned officers and men of the Indian Artillery

(3) Tindals and lascars of the Indian Ordnance Department

(4) Miscellaneous

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1-S OF 1919

List of individuals granted "Meritorious Service" medals, with annuity, and "Long Service and Good Conduct" medals, with, or without, gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1919.

1. NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN ARMY

1ST (PESHAWAR) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 011 Havildar GOPAL SINGH, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's), with effect from 18th May 1917

No 624 Colour Havildar JITMAN THAPA 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), with effect from 18th May 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 1244 Lance Dafadar WALI MUHAMMAD KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)

No 1688 Sowar MUGHLI KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)

No 1535 Sowar BOOTA SINGH, 4th Cavalry

No 1593 Sowar FAZAL ALI KHAN, 4th Cavalry

No 1638 Ward Orderly HANAMANTO, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)

No. 1658 Farrier SHAIKH DULAH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)

No 2409 Acting Lance Dafadar BASANTA SINGH, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry

No 2509 Sowar MAGHA SINGH, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry

No. 017 Sepoy SHAR ZAB, 2nd Queen Victoria s Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden s)

No 028 Sepoy MOTI RAM 2nd Queen Victoria s Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden s)

No. 6?4 Sepoy JALAL DIN 3rd Queen Victoria s Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden s)

No 3884 Bugler BASAKHA SINGH 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

No 4630 Naik BADAN SINGH 15th Ludhiana Sikhs

No 1589 Naik GANESHA SINGH 35th Sikhs.

No 1695 Sepoy NATHU KHAN 35th Sikhs.

No 2638 Naik (Temporary Havildar) SARDAR KHAN 123rd Outram s Rifles.

No 2682 Naik HASHMAT ALI 123rd Outram s Rifles.

No 1775 Rifleman RANSING THAPA, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

No 1800 Rifleman LALBIR GURUNG 1st King George s Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " without gratuity

No. 1217 Sowar HABIBULLAH KHAN 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner s Horse)

No 1591 Sowar BHOLA RAM, 4th Cavalry

No. 2040 Ward Orderly KANIAH SINGH 30th Lancers (Gordon s Horse)

No 2618 Sowar ABDULLAH KHAN 33rd Queen Victoria s Own Light Cavalry

No 357 Naik GOPAL SINGH 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

No 2180 Sepoy RAM SINGH 35th Sikhs.

No. 1840 Rifleman GANJE GHARTI 1st King George s Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

3RD (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with annuity

No. 255 Dafadar MAHMUD KHAN 15th Lancers (Curreton s Multanis), vice No. *08 Kot Dafadar WALI MUHAMMAD KHAN transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 25th September 1917

No 3287 Havildar LAL BAZ, 2-19th Punjabis, with effect from 18th May 1917.

No 3046 Band Havildar KISHAN CHAND, 27th Punjabis, vice No 2590 Havildar TULSI DASS, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st July 1918

No 980 Havildar HAKIM SINGH, 2-34th Sikh Pioneers, with effect from 7th June 1917.

No. 4348 Havildar LEKHRAJ, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), vice No. 1714 Havildar RATTU LOHAR, deceased, with effect from 7th January 1918.

No 1409 Havildar PAHALMAN GURUNG, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), vice No. 1372 Colour Havildar MAKAR SING THAPA, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st May 1918.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1852 Temporary Lance Dafadar FAZAR ALI, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

No 2030 Sowar NAZIR BEG, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry

No 1575 Sowar GHULAM MUHAMMAD KHAN, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis)

No 1564 Sowar GHULAM HUSSAIN KHAN, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis)

No 1774 Sowar MUHAMMAD KHAN, 18th King George's Own Lancers

No 1775 Sowar SIAF ALI KHAN, 18th King George's Own Lancers

No 2574 Sowar JODH SINGH, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse)

No 2777 Lance Dafadar UDHAM SINGH, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

No 2727 Trumpeter BHAN SINGH, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

No 515 Sowar SHAMASUD DIN, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 516 Sowar GHULAM MUHAMMAD, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No 4022 Sepoy KALA KHAN, 1-21st Punjabis.

No 3989 Sepoy LAHNU, 1-21st Punjabis.

No. 2244 Naik CHANDU, 1-25th Punjabis

No 2252½ Sepoy DAYALT, 1 25th Punjabis

No 3634 Sepoy (Temporary Havildar) JAFAR SHAH, 27th Punjabis

No. 3742 Sepoy (Temporary Havildar) SHEIKH KHAN, 27th Punjabis.

No. 3869 Naik BHAGAT SINGH 28th Punjabis

No 3869 Temporary Naik MUHAMMAD DIN, 28th Punjabis

No 3039 Sepoy ISAR SINGH 29th Punjabis

No. 3669 Sepoy GHULAM MUHAMMAD 29th Punjabis

No. 2933 Sepoy HARNAM SINGH 31st Punjabis.

No 2026-A Sepoy CHAND KHAN, 31st Punjabis.

No 2905 Naik BHAGAT SINGH 1 32nd Sikh Pioneers.

No 071 Naik MAULA BAKSH, 1 33rd Punjabis

No 660 Lance Naik PAHLWAN KHAN 1-33rd Punjabis,

No 1499 Naik RAM SINGH 37th Dogras

No

No

No s

No (mjabis

No 506 Sepoy ZAMAN ALI 40th Punjabis

No 3706 Naik RATAN SING GURUNG 1 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 3563 Rifleman RABILAL THAPA, 1 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

No. 1508 Naik RANBAHADUR MAL, 2 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1471 Rifleman MOHAN SING SAHI 2 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

No. 4342 Rifleman RATANBIR THAPA 1 6th Gurkha Rifles

No. 4307 Rifleman PAHALSING THAPA, 1 6th Gurkha Rifles.

No 4226 Rifleman GANJA SING PUN, 2 6th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 4*40 Rifleman LALSING GURUNG, 2-6th Gurkha Rifles

No 5656 Rifleman BHAGTALAL PUN, 2-8th Gurkha Rifles

No 1214 Rifleman RUDARBIR KARKI, 1 9th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 1861 Sowar SUNDAR SINGH, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry

No 1603 Sowar GHULAM HAIDAR KHAN, 15th Lancers (Cureton s Multanis)

No 1776 Sowar HAZARA SINGH, 18th King George s Own Lancers

No 2580 Sowar RAJ MAL, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse)

No 2751 Sowar NIAZ MUHAMMAD, 21st Prince Albert Victor s Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse)

No 586 Acting Lance Dafadar SHER ALAM, 22nd Sam Browne s Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 4036 Sepoy SUKHMAN, 1 21st Punjabis

No 2243 Lance Naik AYA GUL, 1-25th Punjabis

No 3911 Naik HARI SINGH, 28th Punjabis

No 3672 Sepoy JASSU, 29th Punjabis

No 2936 Sepoy NAWAB, 31st Punjabis

No 2956 Naik SUNDAR SINGH, 1-32nd Sikh Pioneers

No 1511 Sepoy MANGTU, 37th Dogras

No 1275 Sepoy HIRA SINGH, 38th Dogras

No 3870 Rifleman PITAMBAR ALIA, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1501 Rifleman AIMAN SING GURUNG, 2 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 4368 Rifleman CHANDRASING GURUNG, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles

No 4259 Rifleman KABIRAJ GURUNG, 2 6th Gurkha Rifles

16TH (INDIAN) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 1 Havildar QUTAB DIN, 2-17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), with effect from 20th April 1918

No 1183 Havildar SELVANAYAGAM, 1 61st King George's Own Pioneers, *vice* Havildar Major NARAYANASAMI, promoted with effect from 1st November 1917

No 2120 Colour Havildar AMAR SING BISHT, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment),

vice 1427 Quartermaster Havildar HIRA SING GURUNG, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 25th September 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 1289 Lance Dafadar NADIR KHAN 17th Cavalry

No 1365 Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadar) MERAJ GUL, 17th Cavalry

No. 1621 Lance Dafadar RAM SINGH Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) Cavalry

No. 1616 Temporary Lance Dafadar AWAL SHER, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) Cavalry

No. 1111 Sepoy MAN KHAN 2 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)

No. 255 Naik GANDA SINGH 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis)

No. 280 Sepoy SAID AKHMAD 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis)

No 3562 Sepoy (Lance Naik) LALL DIN 1-30th Punjabis

No. 784 Lance Naik FATEH SINGH 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No. 724 Lance Naik MAYA, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 277 Naik BASAWA SINGH 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 2582 Temporary Naik ALLAH DIN 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No. 1710 Sepoy PANJU 1-54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No. 1773 Naik TULSI RAM, 1 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No. 3533 Lance Naik HASHAM ALI, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 3502 Lance Naik ISHAR SINGH 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force)

No. 1514 Private KADIR SHARIF 1-61st King George's Own Pioneers.

No. 1538 Lance Naik ISAAK JOHN 1-61st King George's Own Pioneers.

No 124 Naik YAKUB KHAN, 2-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

No 2791 Sepoy (Acting Naik) MAKKAN KHAN, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)

No 2945 Sepoy HAIDAR ALI, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)

No 1457 Rifleman (Reservist) LALBIR THAPA, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

No 1313 Rifleman (Reservist) RANIA RANA, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

No 1833 Rifleman DALBIR RANA, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles

No 2365 Rifleman KHARKU GHIRT, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 1280 Lance Dafadar HAYAT MUHAMMAD, 17th Cavalry

No 1654 Temporary Lance Dafadar AMIR SINGH, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) Cavalry

No 3516 Pensioned Sepoy HUKHAM SINGH, 1-30th Punjabis

No 519 Sepoy BAISAKHI, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).

No 2853 Temporary Naik ISAR SINGH, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 1615 Lance Naik SARDAR KHAN, 1 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 3529 Lance Naik BUDA SINGH, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).

No 1550 Private AYYASAMI, 1-61st King George's Own Pioneers

No 2633 Sepoy GHULAM HASAN, 130th King George's Own [illegible]

[illegible] t King George's

[illegible] 2-4th Gurkha Rifles

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 1170 Havildar KISHEN SINGH 1 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force), *vice* No 1962 Havildar GIAN CHAND promoted Jemadar with effect from 3rd December 1917

No 2807 Havildar NARSANNAH 1 98th Infantry, *vice* BANSGOPAL TEWARI promoted Jemadar with effect from 1st November 1915

No 2509 Havildar PANDURANG VITHAL 2 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment) with effect from 1st October 1917

No 157 Havildar GUL DIN 1 129th Duke of Connaught s Own Baluchis, with effect from 1st October 1918

No 4 Colour Havildar CHANDRABIR THAPA 3-1st King George s Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) with effect from 5th June 1917

No. 1655 Havildar ASRAJ LIMBU 3-7th Gurkha Rifles with effect from 11th June 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 611 Acting Lance Dafadar SHIB LAL 3rd Skinner's Horse.

No 591 Sowar SUNDAR SINGH 3rd Skinner's Horse

No 1263 Sowar MUHAMMAD QASIM 28th Light Cavalry

No 1977 Sowar KASIM SHARIFF 28th Light Cavalry

No 1329 Sepoy HARIM BAKLISH KHAN 5th Light Infantry

No. 1243 Sepoy MAHBOOB ALI KHAN 5th Light Infantry

No 441* Temporary Naik SADHU SINGH 1 22nd Punjabis

No 4105 Temporary Naik KARM ILAHI 1 22nd Punjabis

No 1334 Naik RUP SINGH 1-55th Coke s Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1392 Sepoy JODH SINGH, 1-55th Coke s Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 749 Lance Naik MIR WALI, 2-56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

No 744 Naik GHUFAM HUSSAIN, 2 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 3015 Lance Naik RAJ GOPAL, 1-98th Infantry.

No 3003 Sepoy GURUSWAMY, 1-98th Infantry

No 1002 Naik RAJAB, 106th Hazara Pioneers

No 2473 Sepoy MAIU RAMJI, 1-107th Pioneers

No 2761 Sepoy JIWAN SINGH, 1 107th Pioneers

No 1055 Sepoy (Lance Naik) NATHU, 2-119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)

No 203 Naik KESHA RAWAK, 2-119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)

No 2034 Sepoy ABDUL RAHMAN, 1-127th Queen Mary s Own Baluch Light Infantry

No 2225 Naik ALLAN BELA 1-129th Duke of Connaught s Own Baluchis

No 2546 Sepoy GHAZI, 1-129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis

No 1360 Rifleman HARKABAHADUR LAMA, 2 10th Gurkha Rifles

No 1623 Rifleman JITBAHADUR LIMBU, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 535 Farrier CHUNI LAL 3rd Skinner's Horse

No. 1418, Lance Naik HASMAT ALI KHAN, 5th Light Infantry

No 4428 Temporary Havildar GRULAMALI, 1-22nd Punjabis

No 1105 Naik MISRI KHAN, 1-55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 3058 Sepoy TEJ RAM, 1 98th Infantry

No 2504 Naik MENINO ST ANNA FERNANDIZ, 1 107th Pioneers

No 1695 Rifleman DANTABIR THAPA, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 61 Farrier Major GEORGE NAGLE, 26th King George s Own Light Cavalry, with effect from 30th August 1918

No. 2232 Sepoy (Temporary Havildar) BABU SINGH 1 94th Russell's Infantry

No 2070 Sepoy SHER BAZ, 1 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers

No. 1467 Rifleman MOHAN SINGH 104th Wellesley's Rifles

No 2224 Sepoy POHPE SINGH, 112th Infantry

No. 554 Bugler SAVALNAK GENNAK, 120th Rajputana Infantry

POONA DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 1452 Havildar ANARDA THORAT, 108th Infantry vice Havildar HIRU RAMJI, promoted Jemadar with effect from 23rd August 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 2130 Sapper PARTAB SINGH, 3rd Sappers and Miners

No. 2288 Sapper KISAN LAL SINGH 3rd Sappers and Miners

No 2139 Sapper LODHA SINGH 3rd Sappers and Miners

No. 1 Naik RAM LALL 2 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers

No. 568 Naik NAMDAR KHAN 108th Infantry

No 714 Naik FRANCIS FERNANDIS 108th Infantry

No 1563 Sepoy SHAIKH NUR MOHMAD 114th Mahrattas

No. 1570 Sepoy MARUTI PAWAR, 114th Mahrattas

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2274 Sapper ABBAS ALI 3rd Sappers and Miners

No 2253 Sapper RALA SINGH 3rd Sappers and Miners.

No 819 Sepoy BHORMAK RAMNAK 108th Infantry

No. 1565 Sepoy SHAIKH DADU JI 114th Mahrattas.

MEERUT DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 134 Sowar BHAN SINGH, 12th Cavalry

No 521 Sowar SAID MULHAMED, 12th Cavalry.

No 2327 Sowar RAGHUNATH, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers

No 1166 Sowar MAM RAJ, 16th Cavalry

No 1112 Camel Sowar HARNAM SINGH, 16th Cavalry

No 1079 Lance Dafadar SHEIKH SADIQ, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No 1099 Camel Sowar INAYAT HUSSAIN, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 3113 Sowar HARNAM SINGH, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No 3079 Camel Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadar) RUSTAM KHAN, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 3951 Sapper BANYAD BEG, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 4560 Sapper DABI DAYAL, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 415 Sapper KALANDAR, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 4368 Temporary Naik SUNDER SINGH, 1-26th Punjabis

No 4351 Sepoy ATMA SINGH, 1-26th Punjabis

No 1867 Sepoy HAGGAR SINGH, 36th Sikhs

No 1896 Sepoy RULIA SINGH, 36th Sikhs

No 1667 Rifleman BALA SING BUTOLA, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles

No 1277 Sepoy KARAM DAD, 69th Punjabis

No 368 Lance Naik ALLAH DITTA, 69th Punjabis

No 1745 Sepoy MAKHAN SING, 1-72nd Punjabis.

No. 1679 Sepoy MUHAMMAD BAKHSH, 1-72nd Punjabis.

No 1574 Sepoy SHIB SINGH, 74th Punjabis.

No. 1577 Sepoy PALA SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry.

No 1551 Sowar SOHAMA SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry.

No 2411 Naik SURJA RAM, 121st Pioneers

No 954 Sepoy MOORARI BARGL, 121st Pioneers

No 2802 Private KESSAR SINGH 128th Pioneers

No 2648 Private EDOJI TORKAR 128th Pioneers.

No 2301 Rifleman HIMLAL PUN 1 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

No 3141 Rifleman DANDIA RANA 1 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

No 2680 Acting Naik MOHENBIR ALE, 1 8th Gurkha Rifles.

No 2724 Rifleman HIMIA THAPA 1-8th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct " without gratuity

No 294 Acting Lance Dafadar IMAM DIN, 12th Cavalry

No 2304 Sowar SANTI RAM, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers

No 1220 Acting Lance Dafadar BASANT SINGH 16th Cavalry

No 1179 Acting Lance Dafadar GANESHA SINGH, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 308. Sowar SURAYAN. SINGH, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 3880 Naik JALAL DIN, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 4992 Naik NAND SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

No 4389 Sepoy NANNA KHAN 1 26th Punjabis.

No 1924 Sepoy PARTAB SINGH 36th Sikhs

No. 1613 Rifleman GUMAN SING BISHT, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles

No. 1582 Sepoy KESOR SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry

No. 963 Temporary Naik MHADU GUNGARAM, 121st Pioneers.

No 2974 Temporary Naik SUNDAR SINGH, 128th Pioneers.

No 3193 Rifleman JASBIR THAPA, 1 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

No 2577 Rifleman KURJA GURUNG 1-8th Gurkha Rifles.

8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 964 Dafadar DWARKA PERSHAD, 5th Cavalry, *vice* No 907 Dafadar BALWANT SINGH, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 3rd December 1917

No 101 Havildar DITTU KHAN, 1-1st Brahmans, *vice* No 145 Colour Havildar SHAIKH ABDUL AZIZ, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st November 1917

No 7 Havildar SHIUGHULAM RAM, 2-1st Brahmans, with effect from 1st January 1918

No 2611 Havildar SHEIKH FAZAL HUSAIN, 1-3rd Brahmans *vice* No 2625 Havildar-Major BECHA MISR, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 1st January 1918

No 84 Havildar RAMLAL SINGH, 2-8th Rajputs, with effect from 16th July 1918

No 1190 Colour Havildar RAGHUNATH SINGH, 16th *Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment), vice No* 622 Colour Havildar SARABJIT SINGH, promoted to Jemadar, with *effect from 1st September* 1917

No 4213 Havildar GHULAM MUHAMAD, 1-113th Infantry *vice* Colour Havildar SAMUEL AIDE, promoted to Jemadar with effect from 14th January 1918

No 2416 Colour Havildar GHULAM MOHI UDDIN, 2nd-113th Infantry, with effect from 1st September 1918

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 1286 Sowar LACHI RAM, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

No 1316 Sowar ALI *BAHADUR KHAN*, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

No 1288 Sowar JUG LALL, 5th Cavalry

No 1237 Sowar NEKI RAM 5th Cavalry

No 1344 Sepoy RAMDAT TIWARI, 1-1st Brahmans

No 1367 Sepoy HARPARSHAD SUKUL, 1-1st Brahmans

No 1008 Sepoy SALIG SINGH, 1 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry

No 1390 Sepoy BHAGWAN SINGH, 1-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry

No 8715 Musician (Acting Naik) *SHEIKH MANJA* BAKSH, 1-3rd Brahmans

No. 3836 Sepoy MOHANDAL TIWARI, 1-3rd Brahmans.

No. 1157 Sepoy GULZAR KHAN 1-4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs

No 2051 Sepoy SHIUNARAYAN TEWARI, 1-4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.

No 12 Sepoy SANTU SING 2 8th Rajputs.

No 43 Sepoy SAMERJIT SINGH, 2-8th Rajputs.

No 2042 Acting Havildar JANKI, 1 9th Bhopal Infantry

No 2041 Sepoy RATAN SING, 1 9th Bhopal Infantry

No 1460 Sepoy RICHPAL SINGH 13th Rajputs [illegible]

[illegible] SINGH 13th Rajputs,

[illegible] SING, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)

No. 1257 Sepoy BRIJPAL SINGH 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)

No 1051 Sepoy SAMIRA KHAN, 1 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)

No 1060 Sepoy NAWAB ALI, 1 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)

No 1144 Sepoy AMIR KHAN, 1 18th Infantry

No 1361 Sepoy MIRZA LAL BEG 1 18th Infantry

No 1054 Lance-Naik HIRA LAL 84th Punjabis

No 2001 Sepoy MAKHAN SINGH 1 113th Infantry

No 3447 Sepoy HARI PANDUJI 1 113th Infantry

No 4228 Sepoy MUHAMMAD KHAN 2 113th Infantry

No 2574 Sepoy SAHEB DIN 2-113th Infantry

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 1325 Sowar SHIU CHAND, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

No. 1456 Sowar KUNDAN SINGH 5th Cavalry

No. 1103 Sepoy RAM SHANKAR MISR, 1 1st Brahmans.

No. 1433 Sepoy RISAL SINGH, 1 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry

No. 3530 Sepoy SHIU KANTH TEWARI 1-3rd Brahmans.

No 1185 Sepoy KISHAN SINGH, 1-4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs

No 44 Sepoy HANUMAN SINGH, 2-8th Rajputs

No 2009 Naik SHEIKH ABDUL LATIF, 1 9th Bhopal Infantry

No 1623 Sepoy PURAN SINGH, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment)

No 1331 Sepoy RAM RATAN SINGH, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)

No 1041 Sepoy NABI KHAN, 1-18th Infantry.

No 2780 Sepoy BUDHA SINGH, 1-113th Infantry

9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 2846 Sowar SITAL DIN, 7th Hariana Lancers

No 2867 Sowar MUSHRAF KHAN, 7th Hariana Lancers

No 1359 Sowar HANUMAN SINGH, 8th Cavalry.

No 1728 KHAZAN SINGH, 8th Cavalry

No 2295 Sapper MUNISAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 2364 Sapper LAKSHMAYYA, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 2037 Sapper CHINASAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 3310 *Sepoy (Temporary Naik)* ANTHONY CRUZE 64th Pioneers

No 3045 Sepoy GNANAPRAGASAM, 64th Pioneers

No 2873 Private C MARTIN, 75th Carnatic Infantry

No 3070 Private (Temporary Naik) MUHAMMAD KASIM, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

No 1540 Sepoy SHAIKH MADAR, 79th Carnatic Infantry

No 1621 Sepoy ABDUL RAHIM, 79th Carnatic Infantry

No 2620 Private VIRABADRA ACHARY, 80th Carnatic Infantry

No 2521 Private SILAR KHAN, 80th Carnatic Infantry

No 2276 Temporary Havildar HENRY PHILLIPS, 81st Pioneers

No. 3079 Sepoy SAVARIMUTTU 81st Pioneers.

No. 3053 Sepoy ABDUL RAZACK, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry

No 2674 Sepoy MANIKKAM PILLAI, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry

No. 3659 Naik SAIYID MUHIYUDDIN, 88th Carnatic Infantry

No 2884 Sepoy MURTUZA KHAN, 88th Carnatic Infantry

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No. 1356 Sowar MAUZAR SHMAD KHAN, 8th Cavalry

No. 2316 Sapper SUBBRAMANIYAN, 2nd Queen Victoria s Own Sappers and Miners

No 408 Sapper MGKPOCHIT, 2nd Queen Victoria s Own Sappers and Miners

No. 3933 Sepoy RANGASAMI, 64th Pioneers

No 2907 Private (Temporary Naik) RAJU 75th Carnatic Infantry

No. 1575 Sepoy GHOUSE MOHIDIN 79th Carnatic Infantry

No 2011 Private JAFER SHERIF 80th Carnatic Infantry

No 3360 Sepoy KADIR PADSHA 81st Pioneers

No 2814 Sepoy ABDUL AZIM, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry

No 2025 Sepoy VENKETACHELAM, 88th Carnatic Infantry

BURMA DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 1745 Havildar BAHADUR SINGH, 1 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry) vice Havildar RAM SHAKAT RAI, promoted Jemadar with effect from 1st March 1918

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 2230 Private ABDUR RAHIM KHAN, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry

No 2775 Naik ABDUL RAHMAN, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry

No. 2340 Private VONDIMUTTU, 86th Carnatic Infantry

No 2272 Private PARASURAMAN, 86th Carnatic Infantry

No 1950 Sepoy NANDU RAM, 1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

No 20"4 Naik JAGAT SINGH, 1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2934 Lance Naik ISAAC FRANCIS, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry

No 2339 Private MURUGAN, 86th Carnatic Infantry

No 2015 Sepoy UJAGAR SINGH, 1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

BOMBAY BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 2262 Sepoy SHAIKH NAWAZ, 1-97th Deccan Infantry

No 2314 Sepoy DILSUKH, 1-97th Deccan Infantry

No 3556 Naik RAMSAHAI SINGH, 1 99th Deccan Infantry

No 3910 Sepoy HASAIN KHAN, 1-99th Deccan Infantry

Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2272 Sepoy RAJKUMAR SINGH, 1 97th Deccan Infantry

No 3758 Sepoy TOKHRAM, 1-99th Deccan Infantry

BANNU BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 2029 Colour Havildar, SHAIKH ALLAH BAKHSH, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry *vice* No

Havildar LAHHNAH SANNAH deceased with effect from 12th June 1918

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct ' with gratuity

No 7 Sowar JIWAN SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught s Own Lancers.

No 368 Sowar JAGAT SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught s Own Lancers

No 206 Private ISHARA POWAR, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry

No 21 Lance Naik HARCHAND RAM, 2 112th Infantry

Medal inscribed For Long Service and Good Conduct ' without gratuity

No. 67 Sowar (Ward Orderly) NAWAB SHER, 31st Duke of Connaught s Own Lancers

DERAJAT BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed For Meritorious Service with annuity

No 3900 Havildar BHOLA SINGH 45 Rattray's Sikhs vice No 3417 Colour Havildar KISHAN SINGH, promoted Jemadar with effect from 21st May 1918

No. 416 Colour Havildar FAQIR KHAN 70th Punjabis, vice Havildar MAULADAD, promoted Subadar, with effect from 1st January 1917

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 2102 Sowar KHUSHAL SINGH, 10th Duke of Cambridge s Own Lancers (Hodson s Horse)

No 2110 Sowar RAHMATULLA KHAN, 10th Duke of Cambridge s Own Lancers (Hodson s Horse)

No 697 Farrier (Lance Dafadar) ABDUL LATEEF KHAN 27th Light Cavalry

No. 1 (8 Sowar SHAIK AHMED 27th Light Cavalry

No. 2493 Sepoy (Acting Havildar) HARNAM SINGH, 14th King George's Own (Ferozepore) Sikhs.

No 2341 Sepoy KIRPAL SINGH, 14th King George's Own (Ferozepore) Sikhs

No 3933 Sepoy RATTAN SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs

No 3930 Sepoy MANGAL SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs

No 2161 Lance-Naik ABE SINGH, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 2157 Naik FRANGI, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 17 Sepoy ALLAH DITTA 76th Punjabis

No 6 Sepoy NEK MOHAMMED, 76th Punjabis

No 49 Bugler GAMBIR SING GURUNG, 2 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

No 2015 Naik RANJIT NEWAR, 2 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2147 Sowar AHMED KHAN, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse)

No 605 Sowar AHMED KHAN 27th Light Cavalry.

No 2484 Sepoy CHANDA SINGH, 14th King George's Own (Ferozepore) Sikhs

No 3876 Sepoy JIWAN SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs

No 2160 Sepoy GODAR, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 47 Naik SHAMSHER GURUNG 2 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

AMBALA BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 646 Dafadar HANS RAM, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse, *vice* Dafadar ABDUL GHANI KHAN, deceased with effect from 1st January 1918

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No, 2413 Sowar FATEH MUHAMMAD, 9th Hodson's Horse

No. 2435 Sowar ALLAH DITTA, 9th Hodson's Horse

No 1445 Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadar) MANGAL DASS 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse)

No 1443 Sowar FARMAN ALI, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse)

No 2057 Lance Dafadar JORAWAR SINGH, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse

No. 1908 Lance Dafadar ABDUL AZIZ KHAN, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

No. 2086 Lance Dafadar SAID RAHMAN SHAH, 36th Jacob's Horse.

No. 1943 Lance Dafadar FATEH KHAN, 36th Jacob's Horse

KOHAT BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 2844 Acting Lance Dafadar MAJID ALI KHAN 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

No. 2359 Acting Lance Dafadar MUHABBAT KHAN 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

No. 2028 Temporary Naik MEHR DIL, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No. 2035 Sepoy LAL KHAN, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No. 952 Naik IMRAT KHAN 1 109th Infantry

No. 965 Sepoy GYANE KHAN 1 109th Infantry

No 745 Temporary Havildar MOTI DATT 3-8th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)

Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' without gratuity

No 2364 Sowar BAHAR KHAN 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

No 2078 Lance Naik SULTAN AHMED 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1035 Sepoy CHANNAN DIN 1 109th Infantry

KARACHI BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 930 Colour Havildar SHAIK FARID, 1 156th Infantry with effect from 25th April 1918

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1 Sepoy KARTAR SINGH, 2-15th Ludhiana Sikhs.
No 3991 Sepoy KAIM DIN, 24th Punjabis
No 4081 Sepoy BISHNA, 24th Punjabis
No 2341 Naik INDAR SINGH, 126th Baluchistan Infantry
No 2343 Sepoy MAN SINGH, 126th Baluchistan Infantry

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2192 Sepoy (Pensioner) SAHIB DAD, 126th Baluchistan Infantry

II —INDIAN NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL AND INDIAN ARTILLERY

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 547 Driver KALOO, Indian Mountain Artillery Depôt, Rawalpindi
No 548 Driver KALOO, Indian Mountain Artillery Depôt, Rawalpindi
No 501 Driver JAMAL DIN, Indian Mountain Artillery Depot Rawalpindi
No 503 Naik FAZAL AHMED, Mountain Artillery Depôt, Ambala
No 1705 Bullock Driver LUSAI, Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore
No 784 Driver SAIGLU, No 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
No 535 Naik MUKHA MAL, No 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
No 544 Ward Orderly SADARA SINGH, 28th Mountain Battery
No 2505 Bullock Driver SHEWPALL, No. 60 Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery
No 35 Naik LACHMAN PERSAD, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore
No 2654 Bullock Driver YENKETAPAH, Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore

No 328 Gunner Naik SUNDAR SINGH 31st Mountain Battery

No. 768 Driver SULLA No 6 Mountain Battery Royal Garrison Artillery

No 318 Driver SHAM SINGH No 8 Mountain Battery Royal Garrison Artillery

No 1653 Lance Naik SHEIKH GAFOOR, Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore.

No. 26 Naik KARAM KHAN 34th Reserve Mountain Battery

No. 990 Driver SOHAN SINGH 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

956 Driver Lance Naik JUMA, 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

No 550 Driver TORA KHAN Indian Mountain Artillery Depôt Rawalpindi

No 2497 Bullock Driver RUGBEER, No 60 Heavy Battery Royal Garrison Artillery

No 2549 Naik THUMBOOSAWMY, No 2 Special Bullock Battery Royal Artillery

No 1714 Bullock Driver (Acting Naik) KANDHAI, No 68 Heavy Battery Royal Garrison Artillery

No 314 Naik HARRI BHIWA, Indian Coast Artillery, Karachi

437 Gunner PANDU GOVIND Indian Coast Artillery Bombay

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct ' without gratuity

No 43 Gunner (Lance Naik) FAZAL KHAN 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

III —INDIAN ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct " with gratuity

No. 15 Tindal RAGHOO DOWLATTA, Kirkee Arsenal.

No. 490 Tindal MADURAI Rangoon Arsenal.

No. 29 Tindal NADAR KHAN Quetta Arsenal

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 76 Lascar HEERA LALL, Ordnance Depôt, Fort William.

No. 87 Lascar GULAB KHAN, Ordnance Depôt, Agra.

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 172 Sowar KARAMDAD KHAN, Governor-General's Body-Guard.

No. 1023 Sepoy RAJIA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

No 1011 Sepoy KUBERA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

No. 1125 Sepoy KALLOO, Malwa Bhil Corps.

No. 121 Naik SHAHZADA SINGH, Resident's Escort (Nepal).

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 187 Acting Lance Dafadar ABBAS KHAN, Governor-General's Body-Guard.

No. 1029 Sepoy DHANNA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

No 105 Sepoy HAR PRASAD SINGH, Resident's Escort (Nepal).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI Delhi—81 IAO—30-12 18—6,295

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 4th January 1919.

No 2-S., Re-employment of officers and others in civil life.—It has been decided with reference to India Army Order No 1014 of the 3rd December 1918 that the Personal Record Form, Officers, may, if so desired, be completed and submitted by any officers of the British Service, other than those holding regular commissions, serving in India or with Indian Expeditionary Forces, who desire civil employment in India.

A. G.-2-L.

2. It has further been decided that the Non-Military Employment Form (for other than Officers) will be supplied on application to any British Other Ranks serving in Mesopotamia and desirous of civil employment in India.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

571AO—6,24"—4-1-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th January 1919

No. 3-S —Regimental Records—British.—It has been decided that immediately a British soldier leaves his unit to proceed to the United Kingdom for dispersal, the following documents shall be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay, for transmission to the Officer in charge of Records concerned :—

010103 (A G 11)

Army Form B -120 (Regimental Conduct Sheet).

Army Form B.-122 (Field Service Conduct Sheet).

Army Form B 178 (Medical History Sheet)

In cases in which any of these documents are not available, temporary forms should be prepared and despatched as above

It is imperative that there should be no delay in the despatch of these documents

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

571AO—C215—6.1 19—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th January 1919.

No 4-S.—Demobilisation—British—Leave—Certain individuals and categories of British personnel are being notified from time to time by the War Office for early return to the United Kingdom prior to General Demobilisation being ordered.

014515 (A G.Mob 2).

Such notifications are being communicated to General Officers Commanding as received, and no officer or man affected will be granted leave away from his station

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

57IAO—6,215 11 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th January 1919

No. 5 S—Demobilization—Post War Settlement in civil life of British ranks.—With reference to India Army Order Special, No 37-S, dated 12th December 1918, the procedure in regard to Army Forms Z 15 and Z 16 after receipt by the Ministry of Labour is as follows —

230 (A G M b 2)

1. So soon as the forms are received endeavours will be made to find employment for applicants or to verify any promises noted on the forms When employment has been found or promises of employment verified Release Slips on Army Form Z-15 A in the case of officers, and Army Form Z-16 A in the case of soldiers will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding under whom the officer or soldier may be serving These forms when received will be the authority for the individual's release at the earliest date possible irrespective of the Trade category to which he belongs

2. Owing to the length of time that must elapse in the case of those serving in India before any Release Slips can be received, the War Office have sanctioned as a temporary measure the utilization, in lieu of Release Slips, of letters from former employers containing definite promises of re-employment which have been submitted to and stamped by the Local Branch of the Appointments Department of the Ministry of Labour in the case of officers, and the Local Advisory Committee which works in connection with the Employment Exchange of the District in the case of soldiers and then sent direct to the individual

3. Such guarantees of re employment obtained by officers and soldiers on leave in the United Kingdom after submission to and stamping by the authorities named should in the

case of officers be sent to the Secretary War Office, and in the case of soldiers to the Record Office concerned *at least five days* before the expiration of the applicant's leave Arrangements will then be made for the individual's demobilization

4 The above instructions do not apply to soldiers serving on pre-war regular attestations with colour service to complete.

5 Units will submit through the usual channel weekly numerical returns of officers and men who have received either Release Slips or Guarantees of employment as above. Superior Formations will consolidate the returns and General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will forward consolidated returns to the Adjutant General in India so as to arrive in the Adjutant General's Branch on the Wednesday of each week. *Nil* returns need not be submitted. Orders for embarkation of the men included in such returns will be issued from Army Headquarters

H HUDSON *Lieut. General*

Adjutant General in India.

C IAO—6,243 6-1 19—GCPB

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th January 1919

No. 6-S Demobilization.—Forms—With reference to paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 36-S, dated the 19th November 1918, early utilization of the fourth copy of I A F. Y-1916 for demobilization purposes may be anticipated and all Officers Commanding concerned should ensure that all items possible are filled in forthwith

07278-A.-G. Mob 2

2. The information entered on the form is intended to be utilized in connection with the filling up of other forms to be used for demobilization purposes and in particular Army Form Z-8 (not yet issued) which is a numerical return showing the total number of men by Trade Groups, who, after deducting (1) a unit cadre strength necessary for the care of unit stores, equipment, etc, (2) those continuing in the service, and (3) those desiring to be discharged in India, will be available for despatch home in drafts for disporsal

3 The following instructions in regard to the filling in of items 20 23 (inclusive) of I A F Y-1916 should be noted

Item 20—Under this should be entered the numerical title of the Dispersal Area in the United Kingdom, *vide* India Army Order Special No 37 S, dated 12th December 1918, to which the individual desires to proceed when despatched home for Demobilization

Item 21—Under this it should be noted whether the individual has been included in the lists of Demobilizers and Pivotal men now being received and circulated (*vide* Adjutant General's letter No. 014515-17 (A. G. Mob-2), dated the 17th December 1918.

Item 29.—Under this item will be entered the date of either the Release Slip or the stamped letter as described in India Army Order Special No 6-S, dated 8th January 1919 with a note as to whether a Release Slip, or letter is referred to, as the case may be

Item 33.—Under this will be entered the Country other than the United Kingdom in or to which the individual may wish to remain or proceed direct on being demobilized

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India.

58IAO—6 245—3-1 19—GCP

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi the 8th January 1919.

No 7-S. Demobilization—The following telegraphic summary of Army Order No. 10, dated 16th December 1918, is published for the information of all concerned :—

(01271 A G Mob 2) Until the termination of the war British Service Officers holding temporary commissions permitted to take up civil employment will not be gazetted out of the service but will be released from military duties without pay and allowances.

Gratuities under Article 497, Royal Warrant, will be issuable on production of a certified Clearance Certificate Service after release does not count for purpose of reckoning gratuity Nor may Officers wear uniform after being released, except as provided for in Demobilization Regulations.

Until the termination of the war, the word "released" will be substituted for the words "Gazetted out of the service" wherever they occur in Demobilization Regulations or in Officers' Protection Certificate, Army Form Z-3.

2. It should be noted that copies of Clearance and Protection Certificates, together with Demobilization Regulations, are under transit from the War Office Pending receipt of these special instructions are being issued to meet the case of officers now being despatched Home

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Item 22.—Under this item will be entered the date of either the Release Slip or the stamped letter as described in India Army Order Special No 5-S, dated 6th January 1919 with a note as to whether a Release Slip or letter is referred to as the case may be

Item 23.—Under this will be entered the Country other than the United Kingdom in or to which the individual may wish to remain or proceed direct on being demobilized.

H HUDSON *Lieut General*,

Adjutant General in India.

58IAO—6 245—1 19—GCP*

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 8th January 1919

No 7-S Demobilization—The following telegraphic summary of Army Order No 10, dated 16th December 1918, is published for the information of all concerned :—

> Until the termination of the war British Service Officers holding temporary commissions permitted to take up civil employment will not be gazetted out of the service but will be released from military duties without pay and allowances

([illegible] Mob [illegible])

> Gratuities under Article 497, Royal Warrant, will be issuable on production of a certified Clearance Certificate Service after release does not count for purpose of reckoning gratuity Nor may Officers wear uniform after being released, except as provided for in Demobilization Regulations.

> Until the termination of the war, the word "released" will be substituted for the words "Gazetted out of the service" wherever they occur in Demobilization Regulations or in Officers' Protection Certificate, Army Form Z 3.

2. It should be noted that copies of Clearance and Protection Certificates, together with Demobilization Regulations, are under transit from the War Office Pending receipt of these special instructions are being issued to meet the case of officers now being despatched Home.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General*

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th January 1919

No 8 S —Demobilization British—Discharges —The provisions of India Army Order No 41-S, dated 20th December 1918 are intended to apply also in the following cases —

0199 (A G Mob 2)

(a) Men who voluntarily enlisted for the duration of the war and who on the date of passing of the Military Service Act—namely, 18th April 1918, were 41 years of age or over

(b) Men who agreed to continue in the service and were 41 years of age or over on 18th April 1918.

(c) Those now serving as officers except in the Royal Army Medical Corps who originally enlisted voluntarily for duration of war or agreed to continue for duration of war and who were 41 or over on the 18th April 1918

2 The instructions contained in paragraphs 2 and 3 of the above quoted India Army Order will be complied with at once in the case of the above mentioned officers and men

3 No officer or man will be demobilized under these instructions unless he so desires

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India

601AO—6245—12 1— GCPS

SPECIAL,

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Delhi, the 10th January 1919

No 9-S—Army Orders—Army Order No VI, dated 21st October 1918, regarding the record of occupation in civil life is republished as an annexure to this order

0916 (A G -Mob -2)

The attention of Officers Commanding Units and Heads of Departments is particularly invited to paragraph 4 of this order with a view to immediate action being taken on receipt of the Appendix referred to A report should be submitted in due course by all General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades to the Adjutant General's Office Record Section, Bombay, that the instructions have been complied with in respect to all British personnel under their command.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 9 S OF 1919

Army Order No VI, dated 21st October 1918 is republished

Army Order VI dated 21st October 1918

VI—Record of Occupation in Civil Life—1. Army Orders 93 and 317 of 1017 are *cancelled*

2 The usual occupation in civil life of all officers whose substantive rank is below that of lieutenant-colonel and of all serving soldiers, will in future, be recorded in accordance with the following instructions.

3 The following particulars are to be recorded concerning *every officer whose substantive rank is below that of lieutenant-colonel* and every serving soldier —

(*a*) The trade or calling in which he was employed in civil life

(*b*) The industrial group number of his trade or calling

(*c*) The code number of his trade or calling

(*d*) Whether he is married * or single

4. The Appendix to this Army Order (copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned) contains two lists —

(*i*) A revised classification of industries into 43 general industrial groups

(*ii*) A revised alphabetical index of specific trades or callings shewing under which of the 43 industrial groups each trade or calling is to be entered and also showing the appropriate code number of each industrial group

Attention is called to the fact that the revised classification of industries and alphabetical index has been altered from 41 to 43 industrial groups, and that various revisions in the group numbers and the description of the trades or callings have been made and code numbers added Officers Commanding units will therefore ensure that all entries in a soldier's Army Book

* The term "married" wherever used in this Army Order should be read as including "widower."

64 and Army Form B. 103 are carefully checked and revised, and that any necessary amendments and all new entries are made to comply with the instructions contained in this Army Order.

5 In the case of an officer the particulars referred to in paragraph 3 will be entered on page 2 of his Army Book 439, "Officer's Record of Services", opposite the heading "Civil profession or occupation before the war".

Officers commanding units will take steps to ensure that all officers make the necessary entries in accordance with the instructions contained in this Army Order

6. In the case of soldiers serving with an Expeditionary Force.

(i) The Officer commanding the unit with which the soldier is serving or to which he is attached, will cause the entries in his Army Book 64 to be examined, and (if found necessary) to be added to or amended as follows —

a) In the case of the latest issue of Army Book 64 the particulars will be entered on page 2 opposite the headings "Industrial Group No", "Trade" and "Code Number", as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order The fact whether the soldier is married or single will be shown by the letters "M" or "S" opposite the heading, "Married*, Single or Widower"

(b) In the case of Army Book 64 issued in November 1917, any entry, on page 2, respecting the soldier's civil occupation will be deleted, and on page 14 there will be entered in the column "Industrial Group" the number of the industrial group followed by the specific trade or calling (in brackets), and the code number of the industrial group as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order The fact whether the soldier is married* or single will be shown by the letters "M" or "S" in the space provided on page 2

* The term "married", wherever used in this Army Order, should be read as including "widowers".

(c) In the case of Army Book 64 issued prior to November 1917 there will be entered on page 10 in the column "Civil trade or occupation" the number of the industrial group followed by the specific trade or calling (in brackets) and the code number of the industrial group as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order

This older issue of Army Book 64 does not contain a space for married or single and the entry made in accordance with Army Order 93 of 1917 at the top of page 2 of Army Book 64 will be retained until the revised Army Book 64 is issued to the soldier, but a widower will be shown as "M" and not "S"

It is of the utmost importance that the numerous amendments and additions in the revised appendix should be accurately taken into account in making or revising these entries

(ii) Having completed the above the Officer commanding the unit will forthwith notify the Adjutant General's Office at the Base of any additions or amendments made in pursuance of this Army Order On receipt of this information the Adjutant General's Office at the Base will cause the above particulars to be entered as follows:—

(a) In the case of new issues of Army Form 103 particulars will be entered in paragraph 16 (Record of occupation in civil life)

(b) In the case of Army Form B 103 issued in September 1917, the particulars will be entered under the word Occupation; and

(c) In the case of Army Form 103, issued prior to September 1917 the particulars will be entered under the word "Extended"

7 In the case of soldiers serving at home or abroad but not with an Expeditionary Force

The Officer commanding the unit in which the soldier is serving or to which he is attached will—

( ) Enter on Army Form B 103, according to the form which has been issued in respect of such soldiers as

mentioned in paragraph 6 (ii) (a) (b) and (c), amending where necessary any previous entry—

(i) The number of the industrial group followed by the specific trade or calling (in brackets) and the code number as shewn in the Appendix to this Army Order.

(ii) The fact whether the soldier is married* or single, by adding the letter "M." or "S" immediately after the code number in the entry of civil occupation

(b) If the soldier is in possession of Army Book 64 cause it to be examined, and if found necessary amended as laid down in paragraph 6 (i) (a), (b) and (c) of this Army Order.

It is of the utmost importance that the numerous amendments and additions in the revised Appendix should be accurately taken into account in making or revising these entries.

8 On the occasion of the transfer of any soldier all documents will be carefully examined and checked, and any additions or amendments made in accordance with this Army Order.

9 No alteration of an officer's profession or occupation recorded in his Army Book 439, or of a soldier's trade or calling recorded in his Army Book 64, will be made unless the officer commanding is satisfied that a *bona fide* mistake has been made in an entry In the event of a soldier's Army Book 64 being lost, the officer commanding will apply to the Adjutant-General's Office at the Base for the necessary information to ensure that correct entries are made in the new issues of Army Book 64.

10 All amendments made in accordance with this Army Order will be initialled by an officer

*The term "married," wherever used in this Army Order, should be read as including "widowers".

11 The following are examples of entries —

An officer who is a solicitor and unmarried will be shown in his Army Book 439 opposite "Civil Profession or Occupation before the war" as—

Group 42 (Solicitor) Code 501-S

A soldier who is a pork butcher and unmarried will be shown on page 14 of his Army Book 64 issued in November, 1917, as—

Group 7 [Butcher (Pork)] Code 381
the fact that he is single being recorded in the appropriate column on page 2

A soldier who is a house builder, and married, will be shown in his Army Book 64 page 2 (latest issue) as—

Industrial Group No 30

Trade [Builder (mason)] *Code No* 6

Married, single or widower " M

A soldier who is an upholsterer and married will be shown under Record of occupation in Civil life Occupation' or 'Extended according to the Army Form B 103 which is in use as—

Group 20 (Upholsterer) Code 77 M

A soldier who is a rat catcher and a widower will probably have previously been entered under 40 (" Other Occupations) The whole of this entry will be deleted and the following new entry will be made in Army Form B-103 according to the form which is in use—

Group 1 (Rat catcher) Code 219-M

Record of services regular soldiers serving on normal attestations

12. In the case of regular soldiers now serving or who may hereafter enlist on attestations for normal periods of enlistment it is intended that a record shall be available with each soldier showing the date of his enlistment and the terms of his service (*e. g* 7 years with the colours and 5 with the reserve) If a soldier has re-engaged or enlisted in Section D, Army Reserve, the necessary particulars should be given.

13. This information will be entered—

(a) On new issues of Army Form B-103 under paragraph 11, "Engagement."

(b) On the earlier issues of Army Form B-103 under "Terms of Service"

(c) In Army Book 64 (if in the soldier's possession or when it is first issued to him) under "Terms of Service" on page 2 of the book.

14. On receipt of this order—

(a) Officers commanding units at home or abroad other than with an Expeditionary Force, will examine Army Form B 103 and Army Book 64 (if in the soldier's possession) and ensure that those particulars are properly entered

(b) In the case of soldiers serving with an Expeditionary Force no action will be taken unless there is reason to believe that the above entries have not been correctly made in which case the necessary adjustments will be made between officers commanding units and Base Record offices

Record of services in Army Pay and Army Record Offices.

15 *Army Pay Offices*—Where an Army Pay Corps soldier has at any time since the beginning of the war served as a clerk, whether civilian or military in an Army Pay office for a period exceeding two months, but has subsequently been posted or transferred to another corps, the fact is to be recorded forthwith in his documents as follows —

(a) If the soldier is serving at home or abroad, other than in an Expeditionary Force, the officer commanding his unit will—

(i) Insert beneath the words "Regimental Number" on Army Form B 103 the letters "Ex A P C"

(ii) If the man is in possession of Army Book 64 insert the same letters at the top of page 2 of Army Book 64

(b) A similar entry will be made in Army Book 64 when the soldier is about to proceed overseas and is first issued with the book

(c) Where soldiers now serving as clerks in the Army Pay Corps at home are in course of transfer or are subsequently transferred from the Army Pay Corps, Command and Regimental Paymasters will ensure that Army Form B-103 is similarly marked before they part with it.

(d) If the soldier is serving with an Expeditionary Force, the officer commanding unit will enter the letters "Ex A P C." at the top of page 2 of Army Book 64 and will notify the Base Record Office. On receipt of this notification the Base Record Office will enter the same letters on Army Form B 103 as directed above.

(e) Similar action will be taken by officers commanding units of the Army Pay Corps serving with an Expeditionary Force in the case of a soldier clerk who is in course of transfer or is subsequently transferred from the Army Pay Corps.

10 *Army Record Offices*—The instructions in paragraph 15 will apply to a soldier who has served as a clerk in a Record Office with this exception that the letters "Ex A R.O" will be inserted in Army Form B-103 and Army Book 64 instead of the letters "Ex A.P C"

17 *Date of completion*—The above instructions will be carried out forthwith.

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*
Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters Delhi, the 17th January 1919

– No 10 S —Demobilization—Return of officers and men by Industrial Groups and Dispersal Areas —As a preliminary to general demobilization, a return is required of all British ranks (exclusive of Indian Army Officers and British personnel on the permanent establishment of Indian regiments and the India Unattached List) showing the Industrial Group to which they belong, and the Dispersal Area in which they desire to be finally released from military service, and also those continuing in the service

Case No A G Mob II.

2 For this purpose, two forms have been introduced, *i e*, Army Form Z-8 (Officers) and Army Form Z-8 (Soldiers) (*vide* India Army Order No 6 S, dated 6th January 1919) and every unit commander will, on a date to be intimated later, *complete and submit one of each to his immediate* superior, who will consolidate all returns of the units under his command and submit such consolidated return to the next higher authority In turn, each authority having received the returns from his subordinates will complete a [illegible] next higher authority [illegible] mmanding Divisions [illegible] when consolidated, will be rendered direct to the Adjutant General in India, without passing through to General Officers Commanding Northern and Southern Commands.

Heads of branches of Army Headquarters, and General Officers Commanding Northern and Southern Commands

should render returns for all British personnel (excluding those on the permanent establishment of the India Un attached List) serving as clerks or otherwise in their Staff Offices, direct to the Adjutant General in India.

3 The forms are now under print and will be distributed, when printed to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades for redistribution to Unit Commanders. It is anticipated that before distribution can be carried out, the date on which the returns will be rendered will have been notified, and the utmost despatch must be employed by all in the completion and rendering of the returns.

4 Concurrently with the distribution of A. F Z-8 General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will receive copies of (1) Appendix to Special Army Order No 6 of 21st October 1918 (will shortly be published in India Army Orders) and (2) Army Book 470, Demobilisation Railway Guide. The former will be referred to in determining the Industrial Group in which the individual's Civil occupation is included while the latter will show in what dispersal area the individual's home is situated.

5 The following special instructions in completing the return must be noted —

(i) The returns must invariably be written in ink or type, and no pencil or carbon copies should be forwarded to higher authorities

(ii) Personnel of—

(a) The Supply Branch

(b) The Hired Transport Branch

(c) The Mechanical Transport Branch—

of the Army Service Corps whether serving in an Army Service Corps Unit or otherwise will [illegible]

[illegible] to which the personnel shown on the return belonged.

(iii) The "Cadre Total" appearing at the foot of A. F. Z. S (Soldiers) will be calculated as follows —

(a) For a Cavalry Regiment	46
(b) For a Battery R. H. A. or R. F. A.	49
(c) For an Infantry Battalion	46
(d) For a Machine Gun Company	30
(e) For a Machine Gun Squadron	35

No units or formations other than those of the classes enumerated above will show a cadre total

(iv) Unit and formation commanders will include on their A F Z-8 all personnel actually present with the unit or formation on a date that will be notified later No sick or wounded officers or men admitted to a medical unit or officers or men selected as demobilizers or pivotal men will be included

(v) Amended returns may be called for from time to time so that units should retain a duplicate copy of each return correcting it from time to time in readiness for early rendering when called for

6 *The above instructions are not to be taken as an indication that general demobilization is imminent* They are intended to provide the War Office with the necessary data to enable detailed orders for the return to United Kingdom and relieve from military service of all ranks in accordance with the Industrial requirements of the Empire when general demobilization is ordered

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

61IAO—6,245—17 1 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Received 4-1-1919

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 27th January 1919

No 11 S Staff College, Quetta—Nominations—The Staff College, Quetta, will be re-opened in May 1919

3939 (G S.) 2 The first course will be of twelve months' duration

3. The number of vacancies will be 48 of which approximately one-quarter will be allotted to officers of the British service

4 Entrance will be by nomination and satisfactory service on the Staff during the war will be taken into consideration

5 Age limit 39 years on 1st May 1919

6 Recommendations should be forwarded so as to reach the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India as early as possible, and in any case not later than 1st March 1919 They should be accompanied by the following information regarding each officer —

(a) Age on 1st May 1919.

(b) Length of service on 1st May 1919

(c) Whether qualified at a Staff School during the war, giving date and place of such qualification

(d) Details of Staff experience during the war.

(e) Whether married or single

7 The recommendation should also be accompanied by the following certificates —

(a) *From Officer Commanding Unit—*

"That the officer nominated is in every respect a thoroughly intelligent and good regimental of-

that he is active, zealous and energetic in the performance of his duties, temperate in his habits and steady and prudent in his conduct That his disposition and temper are such as to enable him to perform his duties with tact and discrimination, and in a manner calculated to ensure cheerful obedience of orders conveyed by him. That he is a proficient rider

(b) *From the General Officer Commanding Brigade under whose command serving—*

"That the officer is personally known to him and is in all respects suitable for employment on the Staff after training"

(c) *From a Medical Board—*

"That he is in good health and physically fit in all respects for the active duties of the Staff"

8 Any recommendations for nomination which may have already been made should be resubmitted in accordance with the foregoing instructions.

H HUDSON *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

Received 7-2-1

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th January 1919.

No. 12-S. Demobilization British—Record of Occupation in Civil Life.—The following instructions are published in substitution for those contained in India Army Order No. 9-S., dated the 10th January 1919, *but the Annexure thereto (Army Order VI dated 21st October 1918) remains the same.*

0295 A. G. Mob.-2.

2. This order is applicable to India with the exception that, where Officers Commanding Units are directed to make entries on Army Form B-103, they will make the same entries on I. A. F. Y-1916 (Column 11) instead, the necessary entries on A. F. B-103 being effected in the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

3. As soon as copies of the Appendix mentioned in paragraph 4 of Army Order VI are received by Officers Commanding Units and Formations, they will immediately cause to be scrutinised all entries in Column 11 of I. A. F. Y-[illegible] has been returned by Officers India Army Order 36-S.,

Attention is particularly drawn to old groups 13, 14, 40 and 41 the contents of which have been revised in the new list of groups. Men of old groups 42 and 43 should be reclassified.

The code number (paragraph 3 (c) of Army Order VI) will be entered in each case and, at the same time, all neces-[illegible] the new instructions [illegible] On completion of [illegible] of code number-) [illegible] Adjutant General's

Office Record Section Bombay with a certificate appended to the effect that the instructions contained in this order have been complied with

4 The attention of all Officers Commanding is directed to Special India Army Order No 36-S., of 19th November 1918 paragraphs 6 and 7 In future when I A F Y 1916 is submitted for such individuals joining or re-joining their units the code number indicating the individual's trade or calling should be entered in Column 11 in addition to the number of his industrial group

5 India Army Order No 124 of 1918 is hereby cancelled

H HUDSON *Lieut nt General*

Adjutant General in India

641AO—8,149—20-1 19—CPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th January 1919

No 136 Demobilisation British—Leave Officers other than Regulars and other British ranks, except those serving on a normal engagement, who are now on leave in India from the United Kingdom or Expeditionary Forces and who do not desire to return to the United Kingdom for demobilisation may be granted an extension of leave if so desirous pending release from Army service.

(8 11 M S 1 A)

Officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army and other ranks serving on normal engagements should be sent to the United Kingdom on expiration of leave, except that other ranks serving on normal engagements whose period of colour service has expired or is due to expire prior to 11th February 1919 may be granted an extension of leave pending discharge or transfer to the reserve

Leave may be granted by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, and the ranks name ... granted leave, togethe... and the period of leave ... as possible in the case ... to His Excellency the ... of other ranks to the

The following information should also be furnished

(1) The country or locality to which the officer or soldier wishes to proceed on demobilisation.

(2) Whether he has or has not assured employment.

(3) If he has assured employment the nature thereof and the name of the employer or firm

Officers and men now on leave in India who are eligible or desirous of an extension of leave under the above terms should communicate at once with the nearest Divisional or Brigade Headquarters giving the particulars required

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant General,*

Adjutant General in India

—

CGIO—C-40—30-1 10—OCIS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

Received 17-2-19

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 31st January 1919.

No 14-S.—Clothing.—The authorised scales of clothing and necessaries to be taken by all troops and followers proceeding on field service are published as an annexure to this order.

476-Q M. D -S B 1.

2. Further articles, as necessary, will be issued after arrival in the Force concerned.

3 (*a*) Men leaving their stations on or after the dates mentioned below will be clothed on summer or winter scales as stated :—

	Summer scale.	*Winter scale.*
Mesopotamia		
Persia	April 1	September 1
Gulf Ports		
Salonika	March 1	September 1
Indian Frontier	March 15	September 15

(*b*) Men proceeding to Egypt, East Africa, or Aden will always be clothed on summer scale

(*c*) Men proceeding to France will always be clothed on winter scale.

4 Such of the articles detailed in the annexure as should be [illegible] taken as pa[illegible] xpense. O[illegible] before departure.

5 If a man, on being warned for field service, is already in possession of serviceable articles which are of the kind mentioned in the annexure, and which have been supplied free by the Government, the free issues allowed him under scale will be reduced correspondingly

6 Equipping officers will be responsible that —

(i) Units or drafts are fully clothed according to scale before departure or failing this, in the case of overseas departures that adequate arrangements have been made to complete deficiencies at the Port of Embarkation

(ii) I A F 860 A (B or C) for B T (I T or followers is correctly completed up to date and pasted into every man's service book. If I A F 860 is not available manuscript inventories must be prepared

(iii) A complete list of deficiencies is handed to the Draft Conducting Officer

(iv) No mobilization articles are issued until immediately before departure.

7 Draft Conducting Officers will be responsible that —

(i) Deficiencies are completed at Port of Embarkation as far as possible

(ii) I A F 860 or inventory) is amended as soon as possible

(iii) Kits of all men are checked during the voyage

(iv) A complete list of deficiencies is prepared before disembarkation

8 On arrival in the various forces kits are subjected to examination The cost of deficiencies will be recovered from the men unless satisfactory explanations are forthcoming

Surpluses to scale will be withdrawn and taken into Ordnance Store

9 Indents for mobilization clothing requirements will be submitted as follows —

Units in formations administered by a D A D O S,— on D A D O S for all requirements

Other units on Clothing Depot on which dependent.

10 In the case of non-arrival of clothing requirements before departure of a unit or draft proceeding overseas, emergent demands may be placed on clothing depots at Bombay or Karachi for delivery on arrival at Port.

11 Cooking pots will be supplied to drafts of Indian troops and followers and to miscellaneous details by the Officer by whom they are mobilised and their cost will be recovered on contingent bill.

For disposal of and accounting for these cooking pots see Army Instruction (India) 462 of 1918

Complete units should be at all times in possession of their complete requirements of cooking pots under the authority contained in I A O Special of 2nd October 1917

12 The scales given in the annexure for Persia apply also to all men allotted to the East Persian Cordon provided they are serving beyond Quetta

---

Note—The [illegible] be obtained from the Arsenal [illegible] Superintendent

Pelts followers
Dubbing
Emergency ration tins
Havresacks
Loglines
Sheets waterproof
Waterbottles

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER.

Dated the 31st January 1919

I

Scale of Clothing and Necessaries for all British Troops proceeding on Field Service

Articles.		Mesopotamia, Persia and Gulf Ports	Egypt	Salonika	France	East Africa and Aden	Indian Frontier	Remarks
Badge cap	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Bag, kit ( )		1	1	1	1	1		( ) [illegible] on mobilization
Blanket		1	1	1	1	1	1	
Boots, ankle	prs.	1(b)	1	1	1	1	–	(b) [illegible] for [illegible] Frontier [illegible]
Braces	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Brush, shaving		1	1	1	1	1	1	
Brush tooth		1	1	1	1	1	1	
Cap field or glengarry		1	1	1	1	1	1	
Coat warm	...			–	–		1( )	( ) Dismounted [illegible] only
Comb hair		1	1	1	1	1	1	
Disc, identity with cord (d)		2	–	2		2		(d) One green one [illegible]
Drawers, cotton ( )		2	2	2	2	2	2	(e) Mounted men and motor cyclist only
Fork	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Frocks, khaki drill		1	1	1	1	1	2	
Greatcoats, drab		1	1	1	1	1	1(f)	(f) Mounted men only
Helmet Wolseley (with pagri and chinstrap) or Hat Pith (g)		1	1	1	1	1	1	(g) Pith hat must be taken if helmets in possession [illegible] not compared.
Holdall	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Housewif	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Jacket service dress, serge		1	1	1	1	1		
Knife, clasp with lanyard		1	1	1	1	1	1(h)	(h) Mounted men only
Knife table	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Laces spare	... prs.	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Pantaloons cord cotton ( )		1	1	1	1	1	2	(l) Mounted men only
Puttees		1	1	1	1	1	1	
Razor		1	1	1	1	1	1	
Shirts, flannel	...	2	–	2	2	2	–	
Socks, worsted	...	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Spoon	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Spurs, Jack (j)	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	(j) Mounted men only
Titles metal worsted	... sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Articles	Mesopotamia, Persia and Gulf Ports	Egypt	Salonika	France	East Africa and Aden	Indian Frontier	Remarks
Towel, hand ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Trousers, khaki drill (l) ... prs	2(m) (l)	2(k)	1	1	2(k)	2(k)	(k) One pr. shorts may be taken in lieu of one pr. trousers. (l) Dismounted men only. (m) Also mounted men in Mesopotamia.
Trousers, service dress, serge (l)	1	1	1	1	1		
Waistcoat, cardigan or Jersey	1	1	1	1	1	1(n)	(n) Winter only.
Additional winter articles							
Blanket ...	1(o)	1 (p)	1	1	..	2	(o) 2 for E. Persian Cordon.
Cap [illegible]	1		1	1		1	(p) Between [illegible]
Drawers, woollen (q) prs	2		2	2			(q) Dismounted men only
Mittens or Gloves worsted ... (r)	1		1	1		1	(r) Not for Mesopotamia
Pantaloons [illegible], woollen (s) ...	1	..	1	1			(s) Mounted men and cyclists only
Vests, woollen ...	2	..	2	2	.	.	
Additional summer articles							
Net, mosquito ...	1		...		1(t)		(t) Not for Aden
Pad, spine	1				1	1	
Sunshade, helmet	1				1	1	
Mask, eye, or sun spectacles	.	..				1	

Notes—

Drivers of internal combustion vehicles will be supplied with—

Coats, waterproof	1
Gaiters leather	1 pr.
Gloves, leather ...	1 „
Goggles	1
Waistcoats, leather	1

II

Scale of Clothing and Necessaries for all Indian Troops proceeding on Field Service

Articles	Mesopotamia, Persia and Gulf Ports	Egypt	Salonika	France	East Africa and Aden	Indian Frontier	Remarks
Bag, kit, (a)	1	1	1	1	1		(a) Free issue on mobilisation.
Blanket	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Blouse khaki drill (b).	1	1	1	1	-	2	(b) Discontinued [illegible] men except where the [illegible] is authorised
Boot ... prs	1)	1	1	1	1	-	(c) [illegible]
Braces (d)	1	1	1	1	1	—	(d) Only where trousers or [illegible]
[illegible] with cord (e)		-	-	-	2		(e) [illegible]
Trousers, khaki drill (f).	1	1	1	1	2	2	(f) Where authorised.
Greatcoat	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Housewife	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Jersey (or waistcoat)	1	1	1	1	1	1 (g)	(g) [illegible]
Knickerbockers, khaki drill (h) prs	2( ) (j)	2( )	1	1	2( )	2( )	(h) Discontinued [illegible] except where trousers are authorised ( ) One pair shorts may be taken in lieu of one pair knickerbockers (j) 1 pair for mounted men in Mesopotamia.
Knife clasp with lanyard (k).	1	1	1	1	1	1	(k) Havildars of Pioneer Battalions and Sappers and Miners only
Kullah (l)	1	1	1	1	1	1	(l) Where required
Kurta k. d. (m) ...	1	1	1	1			(m) Mounted [illegible], except Sappers and Miners
Laces, spare ... prs	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Pag (n) ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	(n) Where required.
Pagri (o)	1	1	1	1	1	1	[illegible]
Puttees ... pr	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Pantaloons, cord cotton [illegible] or Jodhpur (p). ...	-			2			(p) Mounted men only
Socks, Worsted ... prs	2	2		-		2	
Spare Jack (q) ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	(q) Mounted men only
Tables, metal ... sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Towel hand ... no	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Article	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	France	East Africa and Aden	[illegible] Frontier	Remarks
Trousers khaki drill [illegible]	2	2	1	1	2	2	( ) [illegible] men where khaki [illegible] are not worn. 1 pair [illegible] (Gurkhas 2 pairs) may be taken in [illegible]
Additional winter articles							
Blanket	1(s)	1(t)	1	1	..	1	(s) [illegible] Persian Cor[illegible] (t) Between September 1 and March 1
[illegible] (u)	1		1	1			(u) [illegible] men except where the frock is authorised
Cap comforter (v)	1		1	1	..	1	(v) Except Sikhs
Comforter woollen (w)	1		1	1	..	1	(w) Sikhs only
Drawers woollen pairs	2		2	~			
[illegible] serge (x)	1		1	1			(x) Where authorised
Pyjamas [illegible] knickerbockers serge ( )	1		1	1		1	(y) Dismounted men except where trousers are authorised
Kurta serge ( )	1		1	1			(z) Mounted men except [illegible]
Mittens or Gloves pairs (aa)	1		1	1		1	(aa) Not for Mesopotamia
Trousers serge (bb)	1		1	1		1	(bb) Dismounted [illegible] where pyjamas are not worn
Shirt flannel	2		2	2			
Vests woollen	2		2	2			
Additional summer articles							
Net mosquito	1				1 (cc)		(cc) Not for Aden
Sh[illegible] khaki	2	2	2		~	2	
Indian [illegible] (dd)	1	~	.		1	1	(dd) Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Nepalese and Kumaonis only

NOTES —
(

Jacket waterproof	...		...	1
Gloves, motor cyclists	...	...		1 pair
Leggings waterproof	...	...	...	1 „
Goggles	...	...	...	1 „

Motor drivers will be provided with [illegible] pairs pantaloons, cord, cotton (in lieu knickerbockers), 1 pair gloves and 1 pair goggles.

III

Scale of Clothing and Necessaries for all Departmental and Regimental Followers proceeding on Field Service

Articles.	Mesopotamia.	Persia and Gulf Ports.	Egypt.	Salonika.	France.	E. Africa and Aden.	Indian Frontier.	Remarks.
Badge headdress (a)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(a) A. H. C. only
Bag kit	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	
Blanket	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Blouse khaki drill	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Boots (b) ... pr	1	1 (c)	1	1	1	1	1	(b) Shoes may be issued in lieu, except for L. P. C. in latter. (c) 2 for E. Persian Cordon.
Coats warm followers (e)	1 (d)	1	1		–	1	1 (d)	(d) Winter only. (e) [illegible]ladars of the Transport Service (camel) [illegible] Cart [illegible] troops.
Discs, identity with cord (f)	–	2	2	2	2		–	(f) One [illegible]
Greatcoats, followers			–	1	1	–	–	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill	1 (g)	1 (g)	1 (g)	1	1	1 (g)	1 (g)	(g) One pair [illegible] boots may be taken in lieu.
Laces, spare ... prs.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Pagri ...	1	1		1	1	1	1	
Puttees	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Socks worsted (h) ...	2	2			–	2	2	(h) Not authorised for wear with shoes.
Tallies, metal, (i) sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(i) If authorised.
Towel hand ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	
Additional winter articles.								
Blanket	1 (j)	1 (j)	1 (k)	1	1		1	(j) 2 for E. Persian Cordon. (k) Between September 1 and March 1.

Art les	Mes p am a	Pers a and Gu f Ports.	Perp	Sa on ka.	France.	E Afri a and Aden	d an Front er	Remarks
Add tiona ater art cles								
Blouse warm		1		1	1			
Cap comforter (or ba a la a) (l)	1	1		1	1			(l) Ex ept S khs
Comfor e s w llen (m)	1	1		1	1			(m) S khs only
Drawers wool e	2	2		2	2			
Jersey (or wa st coa	1	1		1	1		1	
Mi ten or Gl e p s wo le l		1		1	1			
P j mas w	1	1		1	1		1	
sh L n l	2	2		[illegible]	2			
V s o l		2		2	2			
Ad t r summer art c es								
Net mosqu to	1	1				1(n)		(n) Not f r Aden
Sh cott n, kha i	2	2	2	2		2		

No e —(a Th s me e p b e ope so u o t s s e s e v o her than th m t o l n () S s II

IV

Scale of Clothing and Necessaries for Indian Labourers and Porters and all other Followers not included in Scale III proceeding on Field Service

Articles	Mesopotamia, Persia, Gulf Ports	Egypt	Salonika	France	East Africa and Aden	Indian Frontier	Remarks
Pay book ..	1	1	1	1	1	..	
Blanket ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	(a) Chaplis may be issued in lieu, except for E. P. C. in winter
Boots, followers, pairs (a)	1(b)	1	1	1	1	1	(b) 2 for East Persian Cordon
Blouses, followers, khaki drill	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Discs, identity, with cord (c).	2	2	2	2	2	2	(c) One red, one green.
Knickerbockers, pairs, khaki drill	1(d)	1(d)	1	1	1(d	(d)	(d) Shorts may be taken in lieu
Pagri	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Putties, pairs	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Socks, worsted, pairs ( )	2	2	2	2	2	2	( ) Not authorised for ...
Towel	1	1	1	1	1		
Coats, warm, followers	1(f)	1			1	1(f)	(f) Winter only
Great coat			1	1			
Additional winter articles							
Blanket	1(g)	1(h	1	1		1	(g) 2 for East Persian Cordon. (h) Between September 1 and March 1.
Blouse warm ..		..	1	1	..	...	
Cap, comforter or balaclava	1	..	1	1			
Drawers, woollen, pairs	2		2	2			
Jersey (or cloth waistcoat)	1	...	1	1	..	1	
Mittens (or gloves) pairs worsted		..	1	1			
Pyjamas, warm	1		1	1		1	
Shirt flannel ..	2		2	2			
Vest woollen		...	2	2			
Additional summer articles							
Net mosquito	1	..		...	1(i)		(i) Not for Aden.
Sidris cotton	1	2	2	...	2		

SPECIAL. 17

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Delhi, the 3rd February 1919.

No 15 -S —Passages—Sea —Owing to the present lack of transports sailing direct to the United Kingdom and to the want of accommodation in Egypt for women and children while awaiting transhipment in that country, officers accompanying their families and families proceeding to the United Kingdom unaccompanied by the head of the family are at present obliged to travel by private steamers

385 Q M G 1)

Until further orders, therefore, officers applying in India for *entitled* passages to the United Kingdom for their families should submit applications to the Local Passage Committee as well as to the local Military authority The latter will forward the applications received by him if approved, to the Embarkation authority concerned

2 Local Passage Committees have instructions to consider applications for passages by private steamers submitted to them on behalf of families who are entitled to free passage at Government expense on their merits as compared with applications submitted by the general public, but the fact that an applicant is entitled to free passage at Government expense does not, of itself, constitute a claim for priority Passage Committees grant certificates of priority to applicants according to categories and applicants are then required to apply direct to the Agents of Steamship Companies who have agreed to allot accommodation according to the priority shown by certificates

3 Officers and their families who are entitled to free passage to the United Kingdom at Government expense after obtaining passage by private steamer in accordance with theabove procedure, should not pay the cost of the passage to the Steamship Company. They should instruct the Steamship Company to refer to the Embarkation

authorities at the port from which the vessel is sailing, and the latter will arrange for payment to be effected by Government.

4 Indulgence passages are not provided by private steamer Passages obtained as above by other than "entitled" officers and families must be paid for by the individuals concerned

H HUDSON *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

671AO—6,189—3-2-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Delhi, the 3rd February 1919

No 16-S Demobilization British Army—Equipment and Clothing—British soldiers proceeding to the United Kingdom will proceed fully armed and equipped in accordance with the scale approved for the various branches of the service Unit commanders will ensure that arms, personal equipment and clothing are in a serviceable condition, necessary replacements being made locally

13630 (Q M G S A)

2 The scales of arms and equipment for the various branches of the service are laid down in paragraph 1803, Army [illegible] I These scales should [illegible] articles not forming the [illegible] ch as web equipment packs steel helmets and box respirators will not be required Intrenching implements and seakit bags will not be taken The instructions in Appendix Q, paragraphs 15 and 16 of the "Instructions for the despatch of troops and animals travelling by rail in India," issued with India Army Order No 25 of 1919 regarding the exchange of Indian pattern waterbottles will not be given effect to, but serviceable waterbottles in possession will be retained

Details proceeding singly or in small parties who are not in possession of arms and personal equipment will be armed and equipped as above before despatch, bandolier equipment, and pattern 1914 rifles and bayonets and scabbards being issued in such case

Where time does not admit of these items being issued [illegible]

3 The scale of clothing to be taken is that laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1081 of 1918 Table I, without blankets or the additional articles for special services, but with the following additions —

(1) Every British soldier proceeding to the United Kingdom will be in possession of a serge suit. If not already in possession, a khaki serge suit will be provided free except for those excluded from the operation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1031 of 1918 for whom the issue will be on payment

(2) With reference to Army Regulations, India Volume XI paragraph 72 two pairs of drawers flannel, will be issued to all men as above

Serge lining for frocks will not be issued

4 The rules as regard the issue of sea kit to invalids and families will remain as in Army Regulations India Volume XI, paragraph 7

5 A British soldier discharged in India will be allowed to retain from the kit in his possession one suit of khaki drill or service dress one helmet or Cawnpore topi one pair of boots ankle or shoes Highland putties, underclothing and all necessaries He will also be entitled to draw the allowance towards the purchase of plain clothes which will be notified later

H HUDSON *Lieutenant General*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 5th February 1919

No 17-S —Demobilization—British Army—Equipment and Clothing—The rules for the equipping of Troops moving to the United Kingdom published in Special I A O No 16-S of 1919 are in substitution of those contained in the "Instructions for the despatch of Troops and Animals travelling by Rail in India" published with I A O. No. 25 of 1919. All references to Haversacks, Mess Tins and Waterbottles in paragraphs 15, 16 and 17 of the instructions referred to should accordingly be deleted

13/30 (Q M G S A)

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant General,*

Adjutant General in India

C9I AO -3 151-5 2 19-30 'S

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th February 1919

No 18-S.—The following Notification in the *Gazette of India*, Extraordinary dated 23rd January 1919, is republished —

MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE

NOTIFICATION.

Delhi, the 23rd January 1919

No 451-M.—Intelligence having been received of the death of His Royal Highness Prince John Charles Francis, Court Mourning is ordered for six weeks from the 20th January, half mourning commencing from the 17th February 1919

When attending at the Viceregal Court, ladies will appear in black until the 16th February and thereafter in half mourning white, grey or mauve) when attending Viceregal Lodge. Officers in uniform will, wear a crape band on the left arm throughout the period of Court Mourning

By Command,

R VERNEY, *Lieut.-Colonel,*

Military Secretary to the Viceroy

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

70IAO—6109—6 2 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 6th February 1919

No 19 S Re-employment of officers and others in civil life—Indian Police.—Applications for appointments to the Indian Police (Imperial Service) are invited from European officers and other ranks now serving with units on the Indian Establishment whether of the British or Indian services

No (1588-3 A G 1 L)

Informat ... ntment is contained in ... India, copies of which ...

It has been ascertained from the Central Employment and Labour Board that a number of officers who have submitted the "Personal Record F... —Officers" have intimated their desire to enter the Indian Police and no further action by such is required, but any officer or other rank who has not submitted that form and is desirous of obtaining an appointment in the Indian Police on the terms stated in the notice referred to above, or any officer who having submitted his form has not intimated his desire for an appointment in the Police and now wishes to obtain one, should submit his application, on a "Personal Record Form—Officers" in the case of an officer, or a "Non-Military Employment Form (India)" in the case of other ranks, through the proper channel to The Secretary, Central Employment and Labour Board, Delhi with as little delay as possible. The application should give full particulars regarding eligibility (paragraph 2 of notice) as these are absolutely essential

The rates of pay stated in the notice are those at present existing. Proposals ... submitted to the Secret ... n have been received

It must be understood that in every instance the release of an applicant from military duty depends on whether his services can be spared by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief

This order will be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and Regimental orders.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in I

GJAD—6190—6-2-19—GCPS

Received 24-2-19

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 13th February 1919.

No. 20-S.—Demobilization.—In Special India Army Order No. 41-S, dated the 20th December, 1918, *for* the word "discharged" in the sixth line of paragraph 1, *read* "demobilized"; and *for* the word "discharge" in the second line of paragraph 8, *read* "demobilize".

NOTE.—No discharges of men of the British service will be authorized, pending the termination of the War. The officers and other ranks referred to in the above quoted Special India Army Order will only be "released from military service".

No. 019203 (A. G. M.ob 2).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 13th February 1919.

No 21 S —Re employment in civil life (India) of British other ranks —It has been decided with reference to India Army Order No 1014 of 3rd December 1918 that the "Non-Military Employment Form (India)" for others than commissioned officers will be supplied on application to any British other ranks serving in India and desirous of taking up civil employment in this country.

No 01-353 (A G.-2 L)

It must be understood that this form does not take the place of A F Z-16 and is not to be completed by those who desire employment in the United Kingdom, the Colonies or other Territories out of India, with the sole exception of Mesopotamia

This order will be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and Regimental Orders, and notified to all ranks

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 11th February 1919

No 1636 (A G 5)

No 22 S — Complimentary.—It is with deep regret that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief announces the death of Colonel R H Martin, C B C M G, C I E, late 21st (Empress of India's) Lancers

Colonel Martin was born in 1848, he obtained his first commission as a Cornet in the 21st Hussars in January 1869, was promoted Lieutenant Colonel in November 1892 and retired on half pay in October 1898

He saw active service in the Bechuanaland Expedition in 1884-85 and in the Soudan Campaign in 1898 where he led the famous charge of his regiment at the battle of Omdurman. He also served on the Staff in the South African War, 1900 01

He was awarded the C B, mentioned in despatches, and given the Brevet Rank of Colonel for his services in the Soudan 1898 was again mentioned in despatches and awarded the C M G, for South Africa, 1900 01. He was recently decorated with the C I E, for valuable services in India during the War

At the outbreak of the present war he again volunteered his services and, although 66 years of age, raised and commanded the 1st Garrison Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, and [illegible]

He was then appointed to the Station Command at Mhow where he remained at duty until he was compelled to relinquish his command owing to the illness of which he die[illegible]

the 31st January He was then in his 71st year and had completed over 50 years service

The Commander-in-Chief feels that the young officer of to-day will find both example and inspiration in the above record of a life of self-sacrifice and devotion to duty

---

The above to be read out to all officers of all units in India.

H HUDSON *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

7140—6102—14-2 10—GCPr

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 17th February 1919

No 23-S —Army Orders —Army Order No VI, dated 12th December 1918, regarding the application of Army Demobilization Regulations to British personnel of the Indian Service, is published as an annexure to this order

021660-A.G.-Mob -2.

All concerned should be warned of the necessity for strict adherence to these instructions

H. HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India.

741AO—8,199—19 2 19—GCPS.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No 23 S OF 1919

Army Order No VI, dated 12th December 1918, is republished below—

VI—Application of Army Demobilization Regulations to British personnel of the Indian Service.—1 In accordance with the provisions of paragraph 104 (i), Army Demobilization Regulations, the following instructions have been approved by the Secretary of State for India regarding the procedure to be followed in the case of British personnel of the Indian Service who are proceeding to the United Kingdom for dispersal or demobilization from Expeditionary Forces or Overseas Commands, and are published for the guidance of all concerned.

2 With reference to the note on page xvi of Army Demobilization Regulations, for the purpose of demobilization, the several categories of British personnel of the Indian Service are divided into the following groups:—

(a) Permanent Regular officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and Royal Indian Marine

(b) Temporary officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and Royal Indian Marine

(c) Officers of the Royal Engineers with 5 years' Indian service, and Royal Artillery officers of the Indian Ordnance Department and of Indian Mountain Batteries

(d) [illegible] serving on the India [illegible] Subordinate Medical Department

(e) Nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

(f) Warrant officers (permanent and temporary) of the Royal Indian Marine

g Warrant officer of Indian Departments and Indian Subordinate Medical Department

(Non-commissioned officer and men borne on the India Unattached List and serving with Sappers and Miners H" Company Royal Engineers under pre-war conditions —

(i) With colour service to complete

(ii Entitled to retire or due for discharge but retained with the colours under the Military Service Act or under regulations promulgated by the Government of India for suspension of retirement at 55 years of age.

Dispersal —Except in the case of those combatant officers of the Indian Service, who may be detailed for duty with dispersal drafts (*see* paragraph 809 Army Demobilization Regulations) British personnel of the Indian Service will not be included in dispersal draft but in all cases will be despatched to their destinations direct from ports of disembarkation in the United Kingdom, and will be instructed to report in writing to the Secretary Military Department (Demobilization) India Office S W 1, as soon as possible after arrival in the United Kingdom

4 *Compilation and issue of documents* —The general procedure with regard to the compilation and issue of documents as laid down in Army Demobilization Regulations will be followed subject to the following special instructions —

(1 British personnel of the Indian Service will not be included in the Consolidated Return Army Form Z.-8 (officers) or Army Form Z.-8 soldiers), which are rendered to the War Office

(2) Protection Certificates, Army Forms Z 3, Z. 11 and Z. 1°, will not be issued except in the case of those officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who revert to their former status in the Special Reserve or Territorial Force to whom the necessary Protection Certificates will be issued by the War Office after they so revert.

(3) Coding in all cases will be omitted.

(4) On all documents issued the words "Indian Service" will be entered in ink on the right hand top corner by the officer issuing the document or certificate

(5) Full particulars as to the branch of the Indian Service to which the individual belongs will be entered on all documents issued

(6) Two copies of the Nominal Roll, Army Form B -9, will in all cases be handed to the Embarkation Staff by the individuals concerned

5. *Leave and duty ration books* —Leave and duty ration books will be issued to all individuals before leaving the Expeditionary Force or Overseas Command

6 *Railway warrants* —In the case of officers proceeding from France or Italy, or if travelling through France or Italy from other places [illegible] their journey from [illegible] ion in the United [illegible] the Disembark- [illegible] Demobilization Regulations]

7 *Medical examination* —Army Form Z -22 will be forwarded direct to the Secretary, Military Department (Demobilization), India Office, S W -1, except that, in the case of all soldiers of the India Unattached List below the rank of sub-conductor, the unit commander will forward the Army Form Z -22 to the record office of the unit on the rolls of which the soldier is borne

8 *Disposal of* [illegible] Secretary, Military [illegible] S W -1, as soon as [illegible] ed Kingdom.

Failure to comply with this instruction will result in delay in the settlement of, or payment of, any gratuity due to the individual concerned

Army Form Z -1 —Dispersal Certificate (Officer)

Army Form Z -10 —Dispersal Certificate (Soldiers).

Army Form Z 2a — Insurance Arrears (Naming Service

Army Form Z 20 — Dispersal Certificate (Women)

Army Form Z 41 — Allowance Certificate

Army Form Z 42 — Clearance Certificate (EF)

Army Form Z 42 (A) — Clearance Certificate (Command)

Counterfoils of officers advance books

Last monthly statement of account of which an officer is in possession.

Pay Book (Army Book 64) of all soldiers)

[illegible] places — Instructions regarding [illegible] in the case of emergency after demobilization will be issued by the India Office.

10 *Demobilization Certificate* — Instructions regarding the issue of any demobilization certificate to temporary personnel as may be considered necessary will be issued by the India Office

11 *Leave* — Officers arriving on leave from Expeditionary Forces, will report themselves in writing to the Military Secretary War Office as hitherto, in addition to the report to be rendered to the Secretary, Military Department (Demobilization) India Office (see paragraph 32, Army Demobilization Regulations)

H HUDSON, *Lieut-Genl*,
Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated Delhi, the 19th February 1919.

24-S Pay and Allowances.—*Extra remuneration for those retained in military service*.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 121, dated 11th February 1919, all officers, warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men serving in India, including those otherwise eligible for demobilization, are liable to be retained for military service until they can be relieved. Officers and other ranks who are not otherwise eligible for demobilization under the terms of Army Order XIV, dated 29th January 1919, will receive the full bonus as from 1st February 1919.

021218 (A.G. 6)

2. In the case of India and garrisons east of Suez, such officers and other ranks as will be eligible for demobilization, if not forming part of an overseas garrison and are not requir d f... as possible ... which ex- ... ements are ... ranks for return to the United Kingdom during the present trooping season within certain fixed limits; those selected will be warned of their selection. Such officers and other ranks will ... ll become eligible for ... 9 if they have not ... Should any officers and other ranks so selected fail to be sent home for demobilization during the present trooping season, other than through

their own fault, they will become eligible for the full bonus with retrospective effect from the 1st February 1919 until sent home and demobilized.

3 Those [illegible] the current trooping sea[illegible] the Service, retained unl[illegible] [illegible]chef will be eligible for the full bonus from the 1st February 1919, and will be treated as 'selections' for the Armies of Occupation under the terms of the instructions contained in Army Order XIV dated 29th January 1919

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

751AO—6,100—19-2 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi the 1st March 1919

No 25 S —Pay and Allowances—*Extra Remuneration for those retained in Military Service*—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 121 dated 11th February 1919, and India Army Order No 24-S, dated 19th February 1919 it has been decided to extend the extra remuneration to British officers of the Indian Army, Indian Army Reserve and Royal Indian Marine, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ and to all ranks of the India Unattached List The extra remuneration will be given subject to conditions similar to those for the British Service

No 0 1918 (A G 0)

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

70AO—0 1—1-3-19—GCPS

SPECIAL,

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, dated the 3rd March 1919

No 26 S Demobilisation T A m C ι c
67193 A G Mob 2 1 Ind ι .
tion c . .
Orders (India) —

(a) General Instructions 1919 (Provisional)

(b) Supplementary Instructions for the Remount Service

(c) Supplementary Instructions for the Veterinary Service

(d) Supplementary Instructions for Medical Units

(e) Supplementary Instructions for Ordnance Department Inspection Section

2 Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course and applications for these Demobilisation Orders will not be submitted

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant General in India.

77IAO—6304—4 3 19—CCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

18

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated the 8th March 1919

No 27-S —P·
to the Indian Ci
tion have been r
and are published as an annexure to this Order

The special form of application may be obtained from the Secretary, Central Employment and Labour Board, Simla / Delhi.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 27-S OF 1919

The following provisional rules dated the 7th January 1919 have been passed by His Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council to come into operation forthwith for the appointment to the Indian Civil Service otherwise than by the annual Open Competition (which will still continue to be held) of British subjects who have during the war served in His Majesty's Navy, Army, or Air Forces. It will rest with the Civil Service Commissioners to determine whether candidates are qualified in respect of nationality, age, character, education and war service as defined in the following Regulations —

1. (a) Every candidate must be either a British subject or a ruler or subject of any State in India in respect of whom the Governor-General in Council has made a declaration under section 96 (a) of the Government of India Act, 1915, as amended by section 3 of the Government of India (Amendment) Act, 1916

(b) If the candidate (being a British subject) or his father or his mother was not born within His Majesty's Dominion and allegiance, the father must at the time of the candidate's birth have been a British subject or the subject of a State in India and still be (or have continued to be until his death) a British subject or a subject of such State

2 Every candidate for appointment to be made under these Rules must have served in His Majesty's Naval, Military, or Air Forces during the war for at least one year, or if his service be less than one year, have been retired or discharged on account of wounds or sickness resulting from such service.

3 Every candidate must have been born on or after the 2nd August 1891, and on or before the 1st August 1899.

4. Every candidate must be of good character in civil and military life

5 Every candidate must have received continuous and systematic education of a high type until at least the age of 18, and must produce satisfactory evidence that if he has not received University education, he would have been justified in proceeding from school to a University with a view to taking high honours.

6 Candidates must submit to the Civil Service Commissioners an application in the form prescribed by them, and pay on application such fee as is appointed by them

7 Candidates who appear from their forms of application to be *prima facie* eligible for appointment to the Indian Civil Service will be subject to such test as the Civil Service Commission may prescribe in the way of (*a*) a qualifying examination written or oral (*b*) the production of written evidence including school record university record (if any), military record, and personal references (*c*) interview by Selection Board; (*d*) medical examination

8 Candidates recommended by the Civil Service Commissioners will be accepted by the Secretary of State for India in Council as Selected Candidates for the Indian Civil Service subject to any further enquiries that he may find it necessary to institute, and will be required to undergo such period of probation as may be hereafter prescribed At the end of this period of probation they will be tested by the Civil Service Commissioners, or by an authority in India specially empowered in this behalf, in Indian Law and Languages and in any other subjects which may be prescribed, and in riding They will not be appointed to the Civil Service of India until they have been certified to have fulfilled these tests.

9 In pursuance of section 2 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893 (56 and 57 Vict. c. 66), the Secretary of State for India in Council certifies that on account of urgency the foregoing rules are made as provisional rules to come into operation forthwith.

Note —Candidates are cautioned that applications should not be sent to the Civil Service Commission until forms are available

---

The following notice issued by the Civil Service Commission is also published for general information :—

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

RECONSTRUCTION SCHEME OF SELECTION FOR CLASS I OF THE HOME CIVIL SERVICE, INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE, EASTERN CADETSHIPS, JUNIOR APPOINTMENTS, OFFICERSHIPS OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

The Civil Service Commissioners announce that the holding of competitive examinations for appointments to the higher division (class I) and to certain other classes of the Civil Service will not be resumed for at least two years after the cessation of hostilities and that vacancies in these classes will be filled in the meantime by a process of selection by a Board, the principle of open competition being maintained so far as practicable.

This decision has been reached by the Government in accordance with the recommendations of Viscount Gladstone's Committee on recruitment for the Civil Service after the war. While it is considered to be essential that the intellectual standard of candidates for class I of the Home Civil Service, to which so much importance was attached by the Royal Commission on the Civil Service, should not be lowered, it is manifest that owing to the general interruption of academic studies during the war there will be comparatively few persons of suitable age during the two or three years following the termination of hostilities who will have received a complete university education. On the other hand it is clearly the duty of the State temporarily to adapt its system of selecting candidates [illegible] llest opportunity [illegible] served during th[illegible] of the Crown [illegible] vantage in any competitive examination approaching the standard required for class I appointments and indeed no examination could be imposed upon them which aimed at more than a qualifying test of their proficiency in such subjects as they ought all to have learned before the war, and ought not to have forgotten.

Class I

It is estimated that there will be at least 100 vacancies in class I to be filled during the two year following the cessation

Candidates who under this scheme enter the Service at an age above the normal maximum of 24 years will be allowed one increment of salary for each year of their age above 24 at the date of their qualifying examination.

Indian Civil Service and Eastern Cadetships

From a hundred to two hundred vacancies in the Indian Civil Service will be filled concurrently with vacancies in Class I process,* subject ness and other down for that Service.

Eastern cadetships under the Colonial Office will be awarded by a like procedure; the number of vacancies cannot at present be announced

One fee of ten shillings will cover applications for Class I of the Home Civil Service Indian Civil Service and Eastern Cadetships. Succe situations offered which they may b by the Selection Board.

Junior Appointments" and "Officers of Customs and Excise

Such vacancies as it may be necessary to fill otherwise than by promotion from other grades of the Service, during a period following the termination of hostilities which will be defined later to the various classes of "Junior Appointments, commonly known as Intermediate Po ts, will be filled by a similar process of selection from candidates between the ages of 18 and 22 who comply with the conditions (iii), (v) and (vi) laid down with respect to Class I posts and make application in the form prescribed by the Civil Service Commissioners accompanied by a fee stamp of seven shillings and six pence. Successful candidates will be allowed one increment of salary for each year of their age above 19 at

l if they so desire on attaining the requisite age

* A few vacancies will be filled in each year by means of the usual Open Competitive Examination.

Vacancies in the class of "Officers of Customs and Excise" will be filled in a similar way by selection from candidates who were born on or after the 2nd September 1898 and have attained the age of 19. The entrance fee for this competition will be five shillings. One increment will be allowed for each year of age above 21.

The qualifying examination, both for "Junior appointments" and for the classes of Officers of Customs and Excise will be similar in character and scope to that for Class I, but of lower standard.

The Regulations for the several Services are under consideration by the Civil Service Commissioners and the Departments concerned. It is hoped that they will be ready early in the new year and intending candidates should write after the 15th of January to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, 6, Burlington Gardens, London, W 1, for the Regulations and Application Form for the class or classes of appointments for which they desire to compete.

All intending candidates should apply as soon as possible after the date stated in the preceding paragraph. The qualifying examination of those who are at present under age will be fixed for a date when they are of age. Those who wish to postpone their examination for the purpose of university study or other reason will be given an opportunity to apply for sanction for the postponement.

16th December 1918

NOTES ON THE SALARIES, ETC., OF SOME OF THE SITUATIONS TO BE FILLED BY THE RECONSTRUCTION SCHEME OF SELECTION

Higher Division (Class 1)

The salary* begins at £200, and rises by annual increment of £20 to £500. Most of the superior administrative posts in the service are normally filled by promotion from this class

* The salaries quoted in each case are on the pre-war scale. They are now supplemented by war bonuses in consideration of the higher cost of living at rates varying according to salary, with a minimum of nearly £60 per annum for men of 21 years and upwards; of about £44 per annum for those under 21 and over 18

Colonial Service, Eastern Cadetships

(a) Ceylon : Commencing salary £300 per annum, rising to £350 after necessary examinations have been passed in native languages etc. After three years Cadets who have passed their examinations but have not received suitable appointments are placed on a scale of £400—£500 — (b) Straits Settlement * and Federated Malay States* £250 with free furnished quarters rising to £300 after examinations have been passed After three years £400—£500 with duty allowance of £100 —(c) Hong Kong† £225 with house allowance, rising to £300 after examinations have been passed. After three years £350, with duty allowance of £100 The limits of age are under consideration

Junior Appointments (Intermediate Class)

Salary† £100 after two years £120 then rising by £10 annually to £200, thence by £15 annually to £350 A large number of superior posts especially in the Accounting and Audit Departments, are normally filled by promotion from this class.

Officers of Customs and Excise

Salary† £80 by £7 10s annually to £160 thence by £10 to £300 Vacancies in the Survey and in superior grades in the Customs and Excise Department are normally filled by promotion from this class.

---

* The normal salaries quoted have been temporarily supplemented by war bonuses.

† The salaries quoted in each case are on the pre war scale. They are now supplemented by war bonuses in consideration of the higher cost [illegible] salary with a minimum of near [illegible] and upwards ; of about £44 per [illegible]

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, the 18th March 1910.

No. 9[illegible] Special India Army Order [illegible] for appointment [illegible] Class I Clerkships), Indian Civil Service and Colonial Service (Eastern Cadetships) together [illegible] the regulations in which are laid down the co[illegible] to each of the above [illegible] xure to this India Army Order.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

79IAO—6,216—1[illegible]-3-10—GCPS

	ANSWER
1. Name in full, surname first.	
2. Postal address *in full*. (Any change of address should at once be communicated to the Secretary Civil Service Commission.)	
3. Name the Service or Services for which you desire to be considered (A form for expression of preference, in detail, between Services, Departments, etc., will be sent at a later stage to candidates selected for final consideration.)	
4. Affix here Civil Service or Postage stamps of the value of 10s. If you cannot obtain stamps enclose a cheque or postal order crossed and made payable to the order of the Secretary Civil Service Commission stating here that you have done so. *No part of this fee will be returnable to any applicant whatever is the result of his application. Applications unaccompanied by the fee will be ignored.*	
5. Exact date of birth, and age last birthday	
6. Place of birth	
7. Your nationality at birth	
8. Your father's place of birth and nationality at birth.	

	ANSWER.
9 His postal address and profession (if dead, give last address)	
10 Your mother's place of birth and nationality at birth	
11. Schools. Name your schools in order, giving dates of entering and leaving. State any position of authority you held, any distinction you attained in school work, games, school societies, etc., any University scholarship you won	
12. University. Name your University (if any) with dates of entering and leaving. State degree (if any) and any other distinction. Name your College and College Tutor.	
13. Service in Naval, Military and Air Forces. Give the record of your service during the present war from start to finish, with dates, including any decorations or distinctions. State your rank, regiment and (if not commissioned) your regimental number, or similar complete means of identification. Give the name and address of your superior officer or other suitable referees as to your services	

	ANSWER
14. Name any Government Office in which you have served, with dates of service, and the name and official address of your superior officer	
15. Any time since entering school not otherwise accounted for should be accounted for here	
16. Have you on any former occasion been examined by the Civil Service Commissioners? If so, when and for what appointment?	
17 Are you free from pecuniary embarrassments	
18. Give the names, postal addresses and professions of two referees, who should be responsible persons well acquainted with you in private life but not relatives, and unconnected with your School or University	
19 Name any subject or subjects in which you can supply proof of special proficiency	

	ANSWER.
20. Give particulars of any physical impairment which you have suffered through the war	
21. If you are admitted to a qualifying examination would you like it to take place — (1) as early as possible, (2) three months from the date of your dispersal, (3) still later. If you prefer (3) give your reasons, state the amount of postponement you would like, and how you would propose to occupy the interval	
22. Signature and date	

INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE

Appointments otherwise than by Open Competitive Examination

The Secretary of State for India in Council, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by section 1 of the Indian Civil Service (Temporary Provisions) Act, 1915 (5 and 6 Geo. V., c 87), hereby makes with the advice and assistance of the Civil Service Commissioners the following provisional rules for the appointment to the Indian Civil Service otherwise than by the annual Open Competition (which will still continue to be held) of British subjects who have during the war served in His Majesty's Navy, Army or Air Forces. I

will rest with the Civil Service Commissioners to determine whether candidates are qualified in respect of nationality, age, character, education and war service as defined in the following Regulations :—

1. (*a*) Every candidate must be either a British subject or a ruler or subject of any State in India in respect of whom the Governor General in Council has made a declaration under section 96 (*a*) of the Government of India Act 1915, as amended by section 3 of the Government of India (Amendment) Act, 1916

(*b*) If the candidate (being a British subject) or his father or his mother was not born within His Majesty's Dominion and allegiance, the father must at the time of the candidate's birth have been a British subject or the subject of a State in India and still be (or have continued to be until his death) a British subject or a subject of such State

2 Every candidate for appointment to be made under these Rules must have served in His Majesty's *Naval* Military or Air Forces during the war for at least one year or if his service be less than one year have been retired or discharged on account of wounds or sickness resulting from such service

3 Every candidate must have been born on or after the 2nd August 1891, and on or before the 1st August 1899

4 Every candidate must be of good character in civil and military life.

5 Every candidate must have received continuous and systematic education of a high type until at least the age of 18, and must produce satisfactory evidence that if he has not received University education he would have been justified in proceeding from school to a University with a view to taking high honours

6. Candidate must submit to the Civil Service Commissioners an application in the form prescribed by them, and pay [illegible] iem

7 [illegible] of application to b[illegible] Indian Civil Service will be subject to such tests as the Civil Service Commission may prescribe in the way of (*a*) a qualifying examination, written or oral (*b*) the production of written evidence including school record university record (if any), military record and personal references ; (*c*) interview by Selection Board ; (*d*) medical examination

8 Candidates recommended by the Civil Service Commissioners will be accepted by the Secretary of State for India in Council as Selected Candidates for the Indian Civil Service, subject to any further enquiries that he may find it necessary to institute and will be required to undergo such period of probation as may be hereafter prescribed At the end of this period of probation they will be tested by the Civil Service Commissioners, or by an authority in India specially empowered in this behalf, in Indian Law and languages, and in any other subjects which may be prescribed and in riding They will not be appointed to the Civil Service of India until they have been certified to have fulfilled these tests

9 In pursuance of section 2 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893 (56 and 57 Vict, c 66) the Secretary of State for India in Council certifies that on account of urgency the foregoing rules are made as provisional rules to come into operation forthwith

INDIA OFFICE,
7th January 1919

I C S /Recon

NOTIFICATION BY THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONERS

SUPPLEMENTARY TO THE REGULATIONS OF 7TH JANUARY 1919 AS TO APPOINTMENTS TO THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE MADE OTHERWISE THAN BY OPEN COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION

Application (Regulation 6) —Candidates must make application on the appropriate Form, which may be obtained from the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, 6, Burlington Gardens, London, W 1 All enquiries on the subject must also be addressed to him

All candidates must apply as soon as possible The case of those who are at present too young will be dealt with when they are of appropriate age, provided the regulations

...on wish to
possible in
...mers for the
postponement.

... t have
...mours,
...mmis-
sioners that if they had proceeded to a university they might reasonably have expected to obtain at least second class honours

For the purpose of the Qualifying Examination and the competitions described below, candidates will be considered in three groups:—

(a) Those who have taken a full university course;

(b) Those who have spent at least two years at a university but not taken a full course

(c) Those who entered the forces direct from school or spent less than two years at a university;

and so far as practicable a certain proportion of vacancies will be allotted to each group

Quali...
who on
are adju...
will und...
subjects:—

English

Arithmetic

General Knowledge,

and those whom the Commissioners judge to approximate to the standard of ability usually obtained from competitive examinations for these situations will be passed.

English will include essay writing, precis writing, and other tests. General knowledge will include matters historical economic social political, geographical, scientific. Importance will be attached to handwriting

No candidate will be obliged to take the qualifying examination within three months from the date of leaving the Forces as attested by his Dispersal Certificate

Competition (Regulation 7) —Candidates who pass the qualifying examination and are of the requisite age, health and character will be summoned to an interview before a Selection Board The Selection Board will hold competitions at intervals while these regulations remain in force, and each competition they will prepare a list of the Candidates suitable for appointment

No candidate will be allowed more than one attempt at the

hat

ent

ny

ny attempt on the part of

for his application through

influential persons will disqualify him for appointment The Selection Board will

who are

whether

ise

Fee (Regulation 6) —Every candidate is required to pay a fee of ten shillings, payable when the Application Form is sent in One such fee will cover application for the Indian Civil Service, Class I, in the Home Civil Service, and Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION,

January, 1919

Cl I/Recon

Temporary (Reconstruction) Regulations for the selection of Class I Clerks in the Home Civil Service.

---

r the 2nd

the date

2 *Nationality*.—Candidates must be natural born British subjects and the children of natural born British subjects or of natural born subjects or citizens of an allied country, provided that exception may be made in the case of candidates who have served in His Majesty's Armed Forces during the War. Further, a candidate will not be eligible for appointment to the Admiralty, Colonial Office, or War Office unless his father is also a British subject, except by special permission from the Head of the Department concerned.

3. *Military Service*.—Candidates must have served in His Majesty's Naval, Military or Air Forces provided that a candidate who has been found unfit on grounds of health for general service, has served for at least a year in a Government Department, has there shown himself to be up to or above the standard of ability usually obtained from competitive examinations, and is recommended by his Department, may also be considered.

4. *Education*.—Candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners that they have received whole-time continuous and systematic education of a high type until at least the age of 18. They must have graduated at a university with First or Second Class Honours, or must produce evidence

For the purpose of the qualifying examination and the competitions described below, candidates will be considered in three groups:—

(a) Those who have taken a full university course;

(b) Those who have spent at least two years at a university, but not taken a full course;

(c) Those who entered the forces direct from school or spent less than two years at a University;

and so far as practicable a certain proportion of vacancies will be allotted to each group.

5 *Health and Character*.—Candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners as to their health and character

Other things being equal, preference will be given by the Selection Board to Candidates who are debarred from active employment by a physical impairment due to the war and not of a nature to interfere with the discharge of ordinary administrative duties

[illegible] on the [illegible] ecretary, [illegible] London, W 1

All candidates must apply as soon as possible The qualifying examination of those at present under age will be fixed for a date when they are of appropriate age, provided these regulations are then still in force Those who for any reason wish to postpone their examination must apply as soon as possible in order to obtain the sanction of the Commissioners for the postponement

7 *Qualifying examination* —Those candidates who on their application forms and the resulting inquiries are adjudged by the Civil Service Commissioners to be eligible will undergo a qualifying examination in the following subjects *—

English,

Arithmetic,

General Knowledge,

and those whom the Civil Service Commissioners judge to approximate to the standard of ability usually obtained from open competitive examinations for these situations will be passed

No candidate will be obliged to take the qualifying examination within three months from the date of leaving the Forces as attested by his Dispersal Certificate

---

* English will include essay writing, précis writing, and other tests. General knowledge will include matters historical, economic, social, political, geographical scientific Importance will be attached to handwriting

8 *Competitions.*—Candidates who pass the qualifying examination and are of the requisite age health and character will be summoned to an interview before a Selection Board. The Selection Board will hold competitions at intervals while these regulations remain in force and on each competition they will prepare a list of the candidates suitable for appointment. No candidate will be allowed more than one attempt at the qualifying examination but a candidate who has passed that examination and although judged suitable for appointment has not been appointed on the results of one competition may be considered by the Selection Board in later competitions.

9 *Warning.*—Any attempt on the part of a candidate to enlist support for his application through Members of Parliament or other influential persons, will disqualify him for appointment. The Selection Board will disregard spontaneous recommendations from persons who are not personally acquainted with the candidate's work, whether at school at the University, in the Forces or otherwise.

10 *Fee.*—Every candidate is required to pay a fee of ten
i is sent in One
the Home Civil
Cadetships.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION,

31st January 1919

E. C./Recon.

Temporary (Reconstruction) Regulations for the selection of Eastern Cadets in the Colonial Service viz Cadets in the Civil Services of Ceylon, Hong Kong The Straits Settlements, and the Federated Malay States

---

1 *Application.*—Candidates for Cadetships must make application on the appropriate form, which may be obtained

from the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, 6, Burlington Gardens, London, W. 1 All inquiries on the subject must also be addressed to him

All candidates must apply as soon as possible The case of those who are at present too young will be dealt with when they are of appropriate age, provided these regulations are then still in force Those who for any reason wish to postpone their examination must apply as soon as possible in order to obtain the sanction of the Commissioners for the postponement

2 *Age*—Candidates must have been born on or after the 2nd August 1891 and have attained the age of 22 on the date fixed for the qualifying examination described below

3 *Nationality*—They must be natural-born British subjects and the children of natural born British subjects, or of natural born subjects or citizens of an allied country.

4 *Descent*—Candidates for Ceylon Cadetships must also be (a) of pure European or Asiatic descent on both sides or (b) of mixed European and Asiatic descent Candidates for Hong Kong, Straits Settlements or Federated Malay States Cadetships must be of pure European descent on both sides

5 *Military Service*—Candidates must have served in His Majesty's Forces by land or sea or in the air; provided that a candidate who has been found unfit on grounds of health for general service has served for at least a year in a [illegible] shown himself to be [illegible] usually obtained from [illegible] mmended by his Department, may also be considered

6 *Education.*—Candidates must have received whole time school or University education until at least the age of 18

Candidates must have graduated at a University with First or Second Class Honours, or they must be able to produce satisfactory evidence that if they had proceeded to a University they might reasonably have expected to obtain at least Second Class Honours

For the purpose of the Qualifying Examination and the Competitions described below, candidates will be considered in three groups —

(a) Those who have taken a full University course

(b) Those who have spent at least two years at a University but not taken a full course

(c) Those who entered the Forces direct from school or spent less than two years at a University

and so far as practicable a certain proportion of vacancies will be allotted to each group.

7 *Health and Character* —Candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners that they are duly qualified in respect of health and character. They must be of sound constitution possessed of good sight and physically qualified for service in tropical climates and they will be called upon to undergo a strict medical examination to test these points.

8 *Qualifying Examination* —Those candidates who in the opinion of th[illegible]
their Applicatio[illegible]
eligible will und[illegible]
ing subjects* —

English

Arithmetic,

General Knowledge,

and those whom the Commissioners judge to approximate to the standard of ability usually obtained from open competitive examinations for those situations will be passed.

No candidate will be obliged to take the qualifying examination within three months from the date of leaving the Forces as attested by his Dispersal Certificate.

---

* English will include essay writing, précis writing and other test. General knowledge will include matters historical, economic, social, political, geographical, scientific. Importance will be attached to handwriting.

9 *Competitions* —Candidates who pass the qualifying examination and are of the requisite age, health and character, will be summoned to an interview before a Selection Board. The Selection Board will hold competitions at intervals while these

will

No c

qual fying examination but a candidate who has passed that examination and although judged suitable for appointment has not been appointed on the results of one competition may be considered by the Selection Board in later competitions

10 *Assignment* —The successful candidates will be allotted, as and when opportunity offers to the various Colonies or State in which vacancies may exist upon a consideration of all the circumstances, including their own wishes, but the requirements of the Public Service will rank before every other consideration and the Secretary of State retains full discretion to allot as he thinks fit

Candidates successful in the competition who may be assigned to any of these Cadetships may be called upon to satisfy the Secretary of State for the Colonies that they fulfil the requirements as regards descent stated in regulation 4

11 *Warning* —Any attempt on the part of a candidate to enlist support for his application through Members of Parliament or other influential persons will disqualify him for appointment The Selection Board will disregard spontaneous recommendations from persons who are not personally acquainted with the candidate's work, whether at school at the University in the Forces, or otherwise

12 *Fee* —Every candidate is required to pay a fee of ten

One

ass I,

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION,

December 1918.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated Delhi, the 13th March 1919

No. 29-S —Correspondence—The Offices of Army Headquarters will close at Delhi at 12 noon on Thursday, March 20th, and open at the same hour and on the same date at Simla.
14195 (Q-14)

2. Any correspondence, however, other than that requiring immediate attention which would reach Delhi on or after 19th March should be addressed to Simla; in the case of Military Works and Medical Branches all correspondence that cannot reach Delhi by 18th March should be addressed to Simla.

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

CIAO—6204—13-3-19—GCPS.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated the 26th March 1919

No. 30-S.—Re-employment of officers and others in civil life—Home, Indian and Colonial Civil Services —In continuation of India Army Order No. 27-Special of the 8th March [illegible] of appointment [illegible]

[illegible]

and Colonial [illegible] the Regulations for appointment [illegible] Civil Service Commi[illegible] it is announced that the Civil Service Commissioners have decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, to hold the first qualifying examination on the 15th April 1919, in London only. Intending candidates are informed that as only a limited number of posts will be filled after this first qualifying examination and as selected candidates will finally be graded in the service according to age after the last appointments have been made, the interests of those appointed later will not suffer.

A second qualifying examination will probably be held next autumn simultaneously in England and in India and possibly also in other countries.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India

81IAO—(200)—26 3 19 GCPS

STANDARD VOYAGE PERIODS

From India to Ports and Ceylon.

Regional designation.	Regions of Grouped Ports.	Average duration of voyage in days.	Remarks.
I. 201	Canada—East Coast Ports	36	By S.S to U K
I. 202	United States—Atlantic Ports	34	ditto.
I. 203	Central America—East Coast Mexico to Panama including U S. Ports.	41	ditto
I. 204	West Indies	36	ditto
I. 205	S America—East Coast—down to Bahia (inclusive).	40	ditto
I. 206	S America—East Coast Bahia (exclusive) to Buenos Ayres.	44	ditto.
I. 207	S America—East Coast—South of Buenos Ayres (inclusive).	50	ditto.
I. 208	S. America—Pacific Coast south of Valparaiso	57 57	Viâ Straits } Viâ Viâ Canal } U K.
I 209	S. America—Pacific Coast Valparaiso (inclusive) to Callao (inclusive)	62 51	Viâ Straits } Viâ Viâ Canal } U.K.
I 210	S. America—Pacific Coast, N Callao.	56	Viâ U K and Canal.
I 211	Scandinavian Ports	25	Viâ U K.
I 212	Ports on E. and S. of Baltic	26	do.
I. 213	Ports on N W Coast of Europe from Denmark to Brest (inclusive).	24	do
I. 214	Atlantic Ports—Europe S. of Brest to Vigo (inclusive).	25	do.

Regional designation.	Regions of Grouped Ports.	Average duration of voyage in days.	Remarks.
I 215	Atlantic Ports—Europe S. of Vigo to Gibraltar	27 20	Viâ U. K. direct.
I. 216	Mediterranean Ports—up to Malta (inclusive).	15	
I. 217	Mediterranean Ports—E. of Malta (including Black Sea)	15	
I 218	Africa—West Coast—Tangiers to Sierra Leone (inclusive)	32 25	Viâ U. K. Viâ Gibraltar but communication doubtful.
I 219	Africa—South of Sierra Leone to Accra (inclusive)	36	Viâ U. K.
I. 220	Africa—W Coast—S of Accra to St Paul de Loanda (inclusive)	41	do.
I. 221	Africa—S. of St Paul de Loanda to Cape Town (exclusive)	44	do.
I. 222			
I. 223	All South African Ports	19	
I 225	S of Aden to Mombassa (inclusive)	10	
I. 226	Mombassa (exclusive) to Lorenco Marques (inclusive)	13	
I. 227	Madagascar, Mauritius and adjacent islands.	13	
I. 228	United Kingdom	22	
	Egypt	11	
I. 229	Persian Gulf—Arabian Ports.	5	
I. 230	Burma—Andaman Islands ...	9	

Regional designation.	Regions of Grouped Ports.	Average duration of voyage in days.	Remarks.
L 231	Straits Settlements—Sumatra—Java Borneo—Philippines and Celebes	11	
L 232	Siam to Hongkong (inclusive)	17	From Bombay
L 233	N. of Hongkong to Shanghai (inclusive)	20	ditto.
L 234	N. of Shanghai to Teintsin (inclusive).	21	ditto.
L 235	Japanese Ports	[illegible]	ditto.
L 236	Korean Port and northward to Vladivostock (inclusive)	28	ditto.
L 237			
L 238	Australia—N. W. Cape to Eucla (inclusive)	13	ditto.
L 239	Australia—Eucla to Melbourne (exclusive)	18	ditto.
L 240	Australia—Melbourne (inclusive) to Sydney (inclusive).	21	ditto
L 241	Australia—Sydney (exclusive) to Brisbane (inclusive)	23	ditto
L 242	Australia—Brisbane (exclusive) to Port Dennison (inclusive)	30	ditto.
L 243	Australia—N. W. Cape to Port Darwin (inclusive)	19	ditto.
L 244	Australia—Port Darwin (exclusive) to Cape York	24	ditto.
L 245	Australia—Cape York (exclusive) to Port Dennison (inclusive).	20	ditto.
L 246	New Zealand and Fiji Islands	6	*via Sydney*

H. HUDSON, *Lieut. General,*

Adjutant General in India.

S. 140–626 — 2-10—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, dated the 1st April 1919.

— —

No. 32-S —[illegible]

A G 2

ments —The

ments in 1919 to the Imperial Engineer Establishment of the Indian Public Works and State Railway Depar ments is published as an annexure to this order

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

31AO—6,260—1-4 19—GCPS

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 32 S OF 1919

INDIAN PUBLIC WORKS AND STATE RAILWAY DEPARTMENTS.

The Secretary of State for India with the advice of a Selection Committee will, if sufficient suitable candidates present themselves, make 75 appointments of assistant engineers in 1919 to the Indian Public Works and State Railway Departments These appointments will be reserved for European candidates who have served in His Majesty's forces during the war, or who have been prevented for adequate reasons from so serving

Applications must be made on a printed form to be obtained from the Secretary, Public Works Department India Office, or in the case of candidates in India or Mesopotamia, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, Simla Applications to the India Office must be received not later than 31st March 30th June and 30th September for three sittings respectively of the Selection Committee Applications in India must be received by the Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, Simla, not later than 31st July

It will rest with the Secretary of State to determine whether candidates are qualified in respect of nationality, age, character, education and war service as defined in the following conditions:—

1 Every candidate must be a natural born British subject of European descent and the child of British subjects He must have been born on or after 2nd August 1891 and on or before 1st August 1897, and be of good character in civil and military life

2 *Every candidate subject to the following exception* must have served in His Majesty's Forces during the war for at least one year, or have been discharged on account of wounds or sickness resulting from such service

In the case of men who have been prevented on adequate grounds from joining such service, application to be admitted exceptionally as candidates may be submitted for consideration

3. Candidate must either—

(a) have obtained one of certain recognised University degrees or other distinctions in engineering or

(b) have passed the A. M. I. C. E. examination or been exempted by the Institution from such examination, or

(c) produce evidence—

(1) of having received a general education high enough to fit them to receive proper professional training and to become members of the engineering profession

(2) of their technical education (University or otherwise) in engineering and

(3) of their practical training and experience in engineering as civilians and in military or quasi military service

4. Every candidate in His Majesty's Forces at the time of his application should produce if possible from his Commanding Officer a report on his character administrative capacity and powers of organisation and aptitude, natural bent and engineering experience. In the absence of such report, an explanation as to its non production must be furnished

5. Candidates who appear from their application to be *prima facie* eligible for appointment will be required to appear before the Selection Committee at the India Office, or in the case of candidates in India and Mesopotamia before the Local Advisory Committee appointed by the Government of India to investigate their candidature. Full instructions will be sent to each candidate required to appear

6. Selected candidates will have to pass a medical examination and a riding test

Full particul[illegible] service in the Indian P[illegible] the Regula tions wh[illegible] application to

the Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, Simla. The commencing salary will be Rs. 4,560 (which at current rate = £342), a year for candidates under 24, and Rs 5,040, Rs 5,520, Rs 6,000 and Rs. 6,480 for candidates under 25, 26, 27 and 28 respectively, candidates being allowed to count service as though they had been in their 24th year on appointment. Salaries rise by a time scale to Rs 15,000 after 19 years' service, with higher rates ranging from Rs. 18,000 to Rs. 33,000 in the administrative posts. The appointments are pensionable. Leave is admissible on the highest scale granted in the Indian services.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

831AO—2,000—1-4-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla the 3rd April 1919.

No. 33-S.—Indian Defence Force, Drill and Instruction.—Reference India Army Order 1054 of 1918 the training of the Indian Defence Force will be resumed with effect from 1st April 1919, under the provisions of "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)" with the following modifications :—

- No 3743 G S.

1 *Periodical Training.*—

(a) All members under the age of 41 years on the 1st April 1919 will undergo 10 days' training, inclusive of camp, and will fire, except in the case of artillery corps and units, the annual musketry course laid down for their arm of the service.

Members of artillery corps and units will, in lieu of firing the annual musketry course, attend the annual gun practice of their unit

(b) All members of or over the age of 41 years on the 1st April 1919 will fire the annual musketry course laid down for their arm of the service.

2. *Method of counting "days" of training.*—A day is to be reckoned as 4 hours of actual instruction or military work, and the requisite number of days may be completed by an aggregate of fractions of a day—not less than one hour each.

3. *Camp.*—Attendance at a camp will be optional to all members provided that the full period of training laid down in paragraph 1 above is carried out.

4. *Musketry Course.*—The musketry course will be divided into two parts :—

(a) preliminary instruction.

(b) the firing of range practices.

(a) will consist of a maximum of 8 hour actual musketry instruction in order to prepare members for the carrying out of the range practices, vide Musketry Regulations, Part I 1909 (Reprint 1914) paragraphs 296-299 This instruction will take place immediately before (b)

It will be at the discretion of Officers Commanding Indian Def nee Force units to excuse either wholly or in part, any member of his unit from the performance f this 8 hours preliminary instruction provided that he is satisfied that the member's previous mu ketry training i su h as to render this course advisable

5 Any attendance by members, l th under and over 41 years of age in excess of the requirement of paragraph 1, shall be voluntary

6 Except in th ... hill tations and ... pe iodical train ... the 1 t October

This does not apply to the musketry course

H HUDSON *Lieut. General*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th April 1919

No 34-S — Clothing—Indents — In supersession of all previous instructions on the subject, the following is the procedure for the submission of indents for clothing stores upon the Ordnance Department After April 15th 1919 any indents submitted in error direct on Clothing Factories will be returned to units, etc, for re submission through the correct channel

7591 (Q M G 8 B 1)

(1) *Clothing, necessaries, footgear and personal issue blankets—*

(*a*) Units in formations to which a D A. D. O S is allotted will submit their indents to the D A D O S

(*b*) All other units will submit their indents to their divisional clothing depots* (in the case of Karachi Brigade only, Karachi Clothing Depot)

*Agra
Allahabad
Jubbulpore
Lahore
Madras
Peshawar
Poona
Quetta.
Rangoon
Rawalpindi

(*Note* — See paragraph 10 of India Army Order No. 14-S of 31st January 1919)

(*c*) No indents will be submitted direct to Army Clothing Factories or to Government Inspector of Army Boots, Cawnpore

(2) *Hospital clothing and blankets*—

Units will submit their demands quarterly on Brigade Supply Officers who prefer bulk demands as in (1), (b

(3) *Nets, Mosquito and extra issue blankets or resais*—

Units will submit their demands on Brigade Supply Officers who indent on stocks, in possession of the Supply and Transport Corps, obtained in bulk from Clothing Depots

2 India Army Order No. 227 of 1916 is cancelled.

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant Genera. in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th April 1919

No. 35 S.—Pay and Gratuities—With reference to India Army Order No 24 S of 1919

0212.8 A G o

All Officers and other ranks of the British Service now in India, with the exception of those awaiting embarkation and those who have been detailed to proceed Home on medical grounds, are hereby warned that they are selected for retention in the Garrison of India, they are therefore eligible under Army Order XIV of 191 , [republished with A I (I) 121 of 1919] for the full bonus with effect from 1st February 1919

The names of all officers and men who have been warned for despatch to the United Kingdom will be reported forthwith by the individual's Commanding Officer to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, and will be notified in Part II Orders as having been selected for demobilisation during the current Trooping season

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

3IAO—6287—5-4 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated the 8th April 1919

No. 36-S.—SETTLEMENT OF FIELD ACCOUNTS OF INDIAN TROOPS RETURNING TO INDIA FROM OVERSEAS FORCES.

The following instructions apply to Cavalry, Infantry, Sappers and Miners, Signal Units, Mule Corps and Army Bearer Corps.

Military Accountant General's unofficial No 2024 G W I, dated 18th March 1919

The accounts of such units returning to India from over seas will be prepared up to the date prior to disembarkation of the unit in India as hitherto in one pay bill. Thereafter the Field Disbursing Officer will maintain 2 pay bills for the unit —

(1) For the men of the unit remaining on Field Service.

(2) For the men returning to India, (called the Indian Pay Bill)

The Indian Pay Bill referred to above will contain the accounts of all men of the unit returned to India from the date of disembarkation up to the date of discharge in the case of men for demobilization, or to the date of transfer of accounts to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned in India in the case of men remaining in the Army.

In order to avoid delay in demobilization the Officer Commanding unit or Depot will fix the date of discharge of men to be discharged taking into consideration any leave that is to be given, pay the individual up to date of discharge, crediting him with pay from the last date up to which he has been paid in the accounts received from the Field Disbursing Officer and deducting any amounts due on account of advances shewn in his pay book which have not already been debited in the accounts received from the Field Disbursing Officer etc.

Detailed instructions are given below —

9 Action by the Field Disbursing Officer

(a) On receipt of the nominal roll from the Embarkation *Commandant at the port of disembarkation* the Field Disbursing Officer will close the current pay bill of the whole unit up to the date prior to disembarkation. He will then open a pay bill for the men remaining on Field Service He will also open a new pay bill for all men who have returned to India (called the Indian Pay Bill) These two pay bills which will be sent quarterly to the Officer Commanding unit or Depot in India will take the place of the quarterly pay bill for the whole unit which has now been closed Any men subsequently returning from the field will be dealt with in a similar manner *i. e* pay etc., will be drawn up to the date prior to disembarkation in the field pay bill and in continuation in the Indian Pay Bill up to the date of discharge or transfer of accounts to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned in India.

(b) On receipt from the Officer Commanding Depot of a nominal roll of h[illegible] service, the F[illegible] *pay certificat*[illegible] Officers concerned.

(c) The Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division or the Field Disbursing Officer as may be most convenient will make any necessary advances to the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot to enable him

to ... ...e amount of ... ...ump sum fr... ... ... advanced by a Divisional Disbursing Officer should be communicated at once to the Field Disbursing Officer

(d) Acquittance rolls for field advances of men returned to India received by the Field Disbursing Officer after the opening of the Indian pay bill will be debited in that bill or intimated for recovery to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned in cases where last pay certificates have already issued

3 *Action by Officer Commanding unit or depot*

(a) On arrival at the Station at which the depot is located, he will immediately inform the Field Disbursing Officer by telegram of the date of arrival and also forward on the same day, to the Field Disbursing Officer a nominal roll of any men detained between port of disembarkation and that Station and also of those who have become casualties from the time of embarkation, the dates on which the casualties occurred being stated In the case of Silladar Cavalry Regiments coming back to India, with horses the fact will be noted on the nominal rolls, and the casualties (with rates) among animals will be shown in the nominal rolls mentioned above

(b) The Officer Commanding Unit or Depot will forward to the Field Disbursing Officer as early as possible, a nominal roll giving the names of all men who will continue in the service showing the units to which they are posted

(c) As soon as a unit or draft arrives from the field the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot should fix the date of discharge of the men who are to be discharged tak... ... ...ve to be given ... ...ischarged and the ... ...ward d to the Field ...

In the case of men to be discharged the Officer Commanding should himself draw up the final account up to date of discharge crediting the men with pay from the last day up to which they were paid in the last accounts—received from the Field Disbursing Officer and debiting them

with any advances, etc., shown in their pay books, which have not already been debited up to the last accounts received from the Field Disbursing Officer, etc.

The pay of men accruing leave prior to discharge should be utilized to liquidate debtor balances in their accounts (excluding the half mounting account)

(*d*) In making up the final accounts of men for discharge, credits to the men in regard to the items mentioned below should be regulated as follows by the Officer Commanding :—

(*i*) Special field batta should be credited up to and for the date prior to embarkation from the field.

(*ii*) Ordinary field batta should be credited up to and for the date of arrival at station in India.

In the event however of a unit or individual being detained *en route* to their station batta should be paid up to the date on which they would have arrived at the station had they proceeded direct, *vide* note 1 paragraph 971, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

Individuals sent back to India on medical grounds receive batta up to and for date of arrival at their station, *vide* note 2 to paragraph 971, Army Regulations, India Volume I.

(Station in India means station of the regiment and not any rest or detention camp in which [illegible] or unit may be detained for any period.)

In the case of Silladar Cavalry returning to India without horses it should be noted that dismounted rates only are admissible from the date of embarkation from the field till the men are mounted (paragraph 950-C, Army Regulations, India, Volume I) When horses are brought back by a Silladar Cavalry regiment mounted rates of pay are due except in those cases where casualties amongst animals occur from which dates only dismounted rates are admissible.

(*e*) Special care should be taken in the case of Indian Silladar Cavalry to recover from the men and credit to Government all amounts due on account of authorised deductions referred to in paragraph 187, Accounts Manual (War), as these

deductions cease only on the date of arrival in Cantonment "Line Cuttings" will be recovered for the full month in cases in which the unit disembarks from the field before the 15th of the month

(f) To meet requirements of cash for the settlement of men on discharge Officers Commanding Units or Depots should obtain advances to the extent necessary from the Field Disbursing Officer concerned or the local Divisional Disbursing Officer, see paragraph 2 (c) *ante*. These advances will be deducted in lump sum in the Indian pay bill prepared by the Field Disbursing Officer. So far as discharged men are concerned the Indian pay bill will include credits to men up to date of discharge and debit of advances, etc up to the same date after all vouchers come to account, this pay bill will therefore show the amount of money due to the Officer Commanding for settlement of discharged men

(g) If on receipt of accounts from the Field Disbursing Officer the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot finds that he has overpaid a soldier, he should bring the [illegible] Officer, [illegible] Volume [illegible] written off. Should there be any underpayments, the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot should arrange to send the amount to the soldier at his home.

(h) With reference to any amount drawn as an advance in the field by the Officer Commanding for the purpose of making advances whilst *en route* to the Depot, the Officer Commanding will forward acquittance rolls in duplicate to the Field Disbursing Officer as soon as possible, together with a cash account supported by a Treasury Receipt for the undisbursed amount.

In the event of any advance for payments to men being taken at the port of disembarkation or at any rest or detention camps before arrival at Station or Depot the Officer Commanding will forward direct to the Field Disbursing Officer at Poona two copies of the acquittance rolls for the payments made, together with an Imprest cash account showing disposal of the advance received. A third copy of the acquittance

roll will be handed to the Treasure Chest or other officer making the advances, a fourth copy being retained for record

Advances made to individuals referred to in paragraph 610, Demobilisation Orders (India), General Instructions 1919, will on receipt of intimation from Officers Commanding Hospitals Convalescent Sections, etc. be communicated to the Field Disbursing Officer by the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot in cases where those advances relate to men who are still in the payment of the field Disbursing Officer

The *individual accounts of the men remaining in the* field will continue to be prepared by the Field Disbursing Officer and maintained by the Officer Commanding Unit or Depot as hitherto

---

NOTE.—This scheme will not aff t units w arrived in India prior to 18th March 1919

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, dated 5th April 1919.

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA —

No 37-S—1 With reference to India Army Order No. 20 of 1915, the following officers will join the Staff College on August 15th, 1919 —

Major E. M. Little, Royal Artillery

„ H T Shakespear, 12th Cavalry

„ A E S Scott, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

„ P. F. Pope, 1st Brahmans

„ G. N Ford, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.

„ E G Hall, 117th Mahrattas

„ W B. P Tugwell, 121st Pioneers

„ J C Gret on, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

„ J G Faris, 7th Gurkha Rifles

„ B. G S Clarke, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

2. With reference to special India Army Order No 11-S. of 1919 and India Army Order No 201 of 1919, the following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for admission to the Staff College and will join there on August 15th, 1919 —

Capt R Evans, M C, 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars.

Major H M Agnew, M C, Royal Artillery

Major W H B Atkinson Royal Garrison Artillery

F E Spencer, D S O, M C Royal Garrison Artillery

P E Prince, D.S O Royal Engineers

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H C Hawtrey C M G, D S O, Royal Engineers.

Brevet Major M Henderson D S.O The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)

Captain H F Dawes, D.S.O M C The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)

Brevet Major S H Green D.S O., M C., (P W O)s West Yorkshire Regiment

Brevet Major M Crawley Beevey D S O., M C, Duke of Cornwall s Light Infantr

Major B V Mair D S O M C Manchester Regiment.

„ G Gould D S O 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

H E Medlicott D.S O., 3rd Skinner s Horse

G L Farran D S O M C 4th Cavalry

D O W Lamb 10th Duke of Cambridge s Own Lancers (Hodson Horse)

A. F Hartley D.S O 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Pr byn s Horse

„ A H B Dodd 17th Cavalry

R J B Yates D S O 22nd Sam Browne s Cavalry (Frontier Force)

„ D S Niven, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

„ R. S Moss Blundell M C 27th Light Cavalry

„ R. S Abbott, M C 38th King George s Own Central India Horse

„ D'V Willoughby, D S O 1st Brahmans.

„ G D Martin, M.C., 9th Bhopal Infantry

D B Ross 10th Punjabis

Major H F Reinbold, M C 27th Punjabis

G H Young 38th Dogras

, N M R Radcliffe Smith M C, 44th Merwara Infantry

„ B G Channer 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

C J E Auchinleck D S O, 62nd Punjabis

A H Burnett D S O, 72nd Punjabis

, A F Harper 84th Punjabis

Captain J Kingdon 86th Carnatic Infantry

Major J D Crawford, D S O, M C, 89th Punjabis

, W H Hastings, D S O, 92nd Punjabis

, G G C Maclean, 104th Wellesley's Rifles

, A L M Molesworth 8th Gurkha Rifles

H F Weekes 10th Gurkha Rifles

3 The officers mentioned in paragraphs 1 and 2 will report themselves at once in writing (by telegram in the case of officers serving out of India) to the Commandant Staff College Quetta, giving an address to which communications may be sent and stating whether they require married or single quarters As the number of the former are limited, married officers are advised to defer making arrangements to move their families to Quetta until they have received intimation of the quarters allotted them

4 Each officer while at the College is required to be in possession of two horses or ponies

H HUDSON *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

7IAO—6 3 —7-4 19 GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters dated the 17th April 1919

No 38 Furlough and leave —On the recommen[illegible]

1 *Officers entitled to special war leave and conditions of eligibility*—(a) All regular officers of the Indian Services who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave, and all permanent subordinates of the India Unattached List and Indian Departments subject to military rules, who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave

Provisos—(1) Officers of less than two years service, who propose to resign their commissions, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction

(2) Officers lent to the War Office, who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction

(3) Officers holding appointments on vacating which they would normally revert to unemployed pay on ceasing to be [illegible] are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction

(b) All regular officers of the British Service who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave and have had, or will have a total of two years service in India between the 4th August 1914 and the 3rd August 1919, both days inclusive

Provisos—(1) Officers of less than two years service who intend to resign their commissions are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction

(2) Officers holding appointments on vacating which they would normally revert to half pay, on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

II *Total amount of special war leave admissible*.—Sixty days.

III *Date by which an entitled officer must complete special war leave.*

(a) British Service officers who have reserved Indian rights under the announcement made by the Prime Minister in the House of Commons on the 10th September 1914 and who have been serving elsewhere than in India, Mesopotamia and Aden, will only be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to such date as may subsequently be fixed for the cessation of those rights.

Note.—The following officers of the British Service have reserved Indian rights under the Prime Minister's announcement.

(1) Officers who joined Indian Expeditionary Forces A, B, C, D, E or F from the Indian establishment.

(2) Officers who while at home on leave from the Indian establishment were on mobilization taken for duty on the Imperial establishment and subsequently joined in the field the units to which they belonged in India without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of those units.

(3) Individual regimental officers specially sent home from India for war service if they were employed on that service regimentally, or if they were employed in staff [illegible] on the British establishment and retained their Indian regimental emoluments.

(4) Officers who were seconded from their regiments in India and subsequently rejoined them while on service in the field without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of their units.

(b) All other officers will be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to the 31st December 1922, thereafter all title to it will cease.

IV *Leave allowances on special war leave*.—Officers will draw leave allowances equivalent to the full pay and staff pay of the appointments held on the day on which they proceed on special war leave.

stantive appointment Where the appointment ceases to exist on a date subsequent to that on which an officer proceeds on special war leave but before his special war leave ends, he will draw

(1) During the period that the appointment remains in existence the full pay and staff pay of the appointment

(2) During the remaining period the full pay and staff pay of his substantive appointment

Note —An appointment ceases to exist for this purpose if it is not again filled after the departure of the officer on leave

V *Method of taking special war leave* Special war leave may be taken —

(a) In India or out of India

(b) All at once or in any number of instalments subject to such orders as may be issued as to the number of occasions on which leave may be granted to an officer prior to the 31st December 192 [illegible]

(c) Alone or combined with leave of any other description subject to such orders as may be issued as to the total period [illegible] officer in [illegible] or out [illegible] ted with [illegible] either [illegible] be taken first for the purpose of calculating the leave allowance of the officer and the emoluments of the officiating incumbent of his appointment

VI *Emoluments of the officiating incumbents of appointments held by officers who proceed on special war leave*

(a) Officers officiating in regimental appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will during the period of that leave, draw the full staff pay of those appointments

(b) Officers officiating in other appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will, during the period of that leave draw such emoluments as would be admissible to them if the special war leave were privilege leave on the full pay of their substantive appointments which is greater.

Officers proceeding on special war leave out of India will receive in India an advance of the full allowances admissible to them during the special war leave and during any privilege leave taken in continuation of it

Proviso —Advances will not exceed the amount due as leave allowances for three months When the combined

will show the exact periods of special war, privilege and general leave granted to them the rate of allowances admissible during each description of leave, and the amount of advances taken, and special arrangements are being made to secure that last pay certificates reach the United Kingdom in good time

Note —When special war leave is combined with privilege leave this rule supersedes paragraph 41 II (a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

VIII *Miscellaneous*

(a) Officers of less than two years' service in applying for special war leave must record the following declaration their appointment —

"I hereby declare that I have to ... commission for two years after the expiry ... leave now applied for Should I ... to Government any sums paid to me for the ... war leave."

(b) Officers who have during the war been lent to the War Office, in applying for special war leave under this Instruction must record the following declaration on their applications :—

"I hereby declare that I have received from the War Office no ______ ______ leave corresponding to special war leave
months days
under Army Instruction (India) No. of 1919"

IX. An Army Instruction (India) will issue giving sanction to the above concession.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

SIAO—G,707—17-1-19—GSP3

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Simla, the 23rd April 1919

No 39 S—Furlough and Leave—With reference to Special India Army Order No 13 S, dated 30th January 1919, no extensions of leave will be granted to Officers and British other ranks who arrive in India on leave from overseas on or after 15th April 1919, unless they are in possession of documentary evidence showing that they are not required to rejoin their units

019340 A G Mob 2 B.

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

IOIAO—6507—23 4 19 GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th April 1919.

40-S —Demobilization British Army—Equipment and Clothing.—In continuation of paragraph 5 of Special India Army Order No 16-S, dated the 3rd February 1919, the allowance towards the purchase of plain clothes has been fixed by the War Office at Rs 39-6-0.

13630 (Q M G 8 A)

A soldier may, if he wishes, retain his military greatcoat, but in that case the allowance will be reduced to Rs 24-6-0

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

12IAO—6,507—24-4 19—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th April 1919

No 41-S —Demobilization of Officers, British Service—The following telegraphic summary of Army Order No 7, dated 26th March 1919, is published for compliance :—

018110 A.G Mob 2(C)

1. Reference paragraph 804, Army Demobilization Regulations and the Royal Warrant dated 14th December 1918, published in Army Orders Nos 9 and 10 of 1919.

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding Expeditionary Forces and Commands at Home and Overseas will demobilize all officers (except regular officers holding permanent comm ... e not required for ... India or for the ... defined in Army ... Orders Nos 84 and

2. All offic rs who are to be demobilized are to be given notice in writing of their prospective demobilization, prior to being sent to the United Kingdom for dispersal This notice should be given as early as practicable

3 Officers holding commissions in the Special Reserve will be demobilized, officers holding commission in the Territorial force will be disembodied

4 Officers holding temporary commissions will be dealt with as follows —

(a) Those who are willing to be demobilized under the provisions of Royal Warrant, published in Army Order No. 10 of 1919 will be released

(b) T ...

the Royal Warrant, published in Army Order No 9 of 1919

5 Paragraph 2 (*d*) of Army Order No 55 of 1919 is hereby cancelled It is permissible therefore to release officers under the age of 37 and those commissioned after 1st January 1916, if they are surplus to requirements and not accepted as volunteers for the Garrison of India.

6 Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Dental Surgeons commissioned as such and officers of the Royal Army Chaplains Department will be demobilized in accordance with existing instructions

(Paragraphs 7 8 and 9 of Army Order No. 7 are not applicable to India)

10 With reference to paragraph 4 (*a*) in the case of officers holding temporary commissions, who are willing to be demobilized in accordance with the provisions of the Royal Warrant published in Army Order No 10 of 1919 the protection certificate (Army Form Z-3) will be amended in accordance with Army Council's instructions to that warrant, *i.e.*, the word " Released " will be substituted for the words " Gazetted out of the service. In addition each officer will be required to sign a certificate, which will be endorsed on the back of the protection certificate to the following effect :— I agree to be demobilized under Army Order No 10 of 1919 " Signature

11 With reference to paragraph 4 (*b*), in the case of [illegible] missions, who are not willing [illegible] he Royal Warrant pub- [illegible] ls " Gazetted out of the Army From Z-3 will [illegible] by th officer issuing the Army [illegible] h will be notified in dispersal as stated

NOTE — Quartermasters will not be demobilized under this Army Order without reference to the War Office.

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*,

Adjutant General in India

13IAO – 6207 – 26-1-19 – GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th April 1919

Transfer of Soldiers to the Royal Air Force

No 42 S—The Army Council have agreed to permit soldiers serving in the Army, eligible for demobilization to transfer to the Royal Air Force if they so desire

Such soldiers may be accepted on transfer provided they volunteer for the Royal Air Force of Occupation under the terms of Air Ministry Weekly Order No 300 of 1919 (re published as an annexure to this order) or extend their service under Air Ministry Weekly Order No 1560 of 1919, [re published as an annexure to Army Instruction (India), No 243 of 1919] or sign a fresh engagement for 12 years, of which 4, 6 or 8 years must be with the Colours and the remainder with the Reserve

No 018583 (A. G. 5).

In the two latter cases men must be under 38 years of age and if the application is received in the first instance before the 30th April 1919, they will be eligible for the Bounty under Air Ministry Weekly Order No 1560 of 1918 [Army Instruction (India) 248 of 1919]

All soldiers transferred from the Army with non-commissioned rank must be willing to revert to ranks if required

In case of soldiers not eligible for demobilization transfer cannot be approved without Special War Office authority

Soldiers desirous of transfer to Royal Air Force of Occupation must sign the form of agreement published as an annexure to this order

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

14IAO—8310—29-4-19—GCPS

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 42-S

AIR MINISTRY WEEKLY ORDER.

AIR MINISTRY,

28th February 1919

The following Order is hereby promulgated for information and guidance and necessary action

By Command of the Air Council

W. A ROBINSON

300 —Volunteers for the Royal Air Force of Occupation

(C 70004)

An airman, whether demobilized and transferred to Class E or Class G of the Air Force Reserve or serving in the regular Air Force but belonging to one of the classes of the Royal Air Force due for demobilization under the regulations at present in force, may volunteer for service in the Royal Air Force of Occupation in accordance with the following procedure —

A —In the case of an airman demobilized and transferred to Class E or Class G of the Air Force Reserve

1 The reservist will apply in writing to the Officer Commanding R A F Reception Depôt nearest to his home for permission to serve in the R A F of Occupation. His

application must state clearly his name, official number substantive rank he held in the regular Air Force immediately prior to being transferred to the Reserve, trade and home address.

2 As applications are received the O C. reception depôt will make out a nominal roll in triplicate giving the above particulars of each applicant, with a column for remarks. He will retain one copy of the roll himself and will forward the remaining two copies to the Officer i/c Records Blandford, who will check and return one copy without delay

3 On the return of ... [illegible] ...al roll from the ... [illegible] ...manding reception ... [illegible] ... his provisional acceptance (subject to passing medical examination) or otherwise and in the former case under him to report on a certain date at the reception depôt at the same time forwarding him a railway warrant for the journey The reservist is to be also informed that in the event of his being finally accepted for service in the R. A F of Occupation he will be permitted to rejoin the Colours in the substantive rank he held immediately prior to demobilization and will receive the bonus allowed for that rank in accordance with the provisions of Weekly Order 103 of 1919

4 On arrival at the reception depôt the reservist will be medically examined and if approved medically he will be required to sign the following agreement (R S Form 736) in the presence of an officer who will sign as a witness —

"I No _______ (name) _______________ (substantive rank) ____ (trade)___________ in consideration of payment to me of the special bonus authorised under Air Ministry Weekly Order* 103 of 1919, agree to be remobilized and serve in the Royal Air Force of Occupation for a period not exceeding one year after the termination of the present war or for such less period as my services may be required

* If published under A. I (II, Nos 293 and 290 of 1919.

" (Place)_______ (signature of airman)_______________
(date) _________ (signature of officer as witness) __________"

A supply of *F S Form 735 will be despatched to each* reception depôt at an early date In the meantime the agreement should be made out in manuscript

5 The Officer Commanding reception depôt will publish in Part II Orders under the heading "Reservists (Volunteers for R A F of Occupation)" a nominal roll of all reservists who report at the reception depôt and are approved medically showing them as having rejoined from Class E or Class G of the Reserve, as the case may be, with effect from the date of arrival at the depôt

6 A[illegible] by the Officer Commanding [illegible] be rejected medically after [illegible] es without delay A ration may be drawn and accommodation in quarters provided for a recruit for each day that he is necessarily detained at the reception depôt, or, if rations and quarters cannot be provided, a subsistence allowance of 3*s* 6*d* for each night of necessary detention will be paid to the man, who will provide for himself A free warrant will be issued to rejected recruits to return to their homes and they may be given the unconsumed portion of the ration for that day, but no travelling allowance in respect of the journey

7 The O[illegible] depôt will strike out [illegible] copies of the nomi- [illegible] remaining in his [illegible] *marks the cause of* [illegible] *y* corrections in the unchecked copy in accordance with the checked copy received back from the Officer in charge of Records The Officer [illegible] ard a corrected [illegible] ecords, showing [illegible] ogether with a signed [illegible] for each man shown thereon, for attachment to his attestation Any airman thus volunteering will be entitled to 28 days' leave.

8 The Officer Commanding reception *depôt will without* delay despatch these airmen who are approved to the equipment and personal depôt as directed by Area Headquarters, providing each before departure with a duty note addressed to the Officer Commanding equipment and personal depôt

concerned (giving the particulars contained in the nominal roll) which is to be handed in immediately on the airman's arrival.

9 General Officers Commanding areas will take steps to ensure that equipment and personal depôts are up to full establishment by either posting men who are within six months of being time-expired or retaining sufficient men of suitable trades as they rejoin the Colours.

10 On arrival at equipment and personnel depôts airmen will be re-kitted in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 11. The equipment and personnel depôts will report daily to Area Headquarters the number of airmen by ranks and trades who are available Area Headquarters will then allot the units to which the airmen are to be posted Officer Commanding equipment and personnel depôt, will publish in Part II Orders under the heading "Postings (Reservist Volunteers for R. A F of Occupation)" nominal *rolls of the airmen showing the units to which they are* posted with dates.

11.—(i) Airmen rejoining for further service after having been demobilized will be dealt with in the same manner as recruits so far as clothing is concerned, and will be kitted to scale laid down in Appendix 10 F S Publication No. 7 R A F khaki uniform will be issued.

(ii) Airmen rejoining in possession of clothing and necessaries will hand them in and will be compensated for so doing under the following arrangements —

(iii) A nominal roll will be prepared and against each man's name will be shown the articles returned

(iv) Serviceable articles (i.e.), those considered fit for a further three months wear after cleaning and repair at a clothing salvage depôt) will be shown with letter 'A' against them and their value (a flat rate of 50 per cent of vocabulary prices) will be entered opposite

(v) Unserviceable articles will be shown with letter "B" against them and their value (a flat rate of 10 per cent of vocabulary prices, with a minimum of 1d) will be entered opposite

(vi) Service greatcoats, if brought back by airmen, will be valued at 1*l* each, irrespective of condition

(vii) This roll will be rendered weekly to the Central Pay Officer, Woking, and will bear the following certificate, signed by the Commanding Officer.—"Certified that the articles shown have been taken into store and brought on ledger charge, and that the articles shown as serviceable are in my opinion suitable, after minor repair and cleaning, for a further three months' wear"

(viii) On receipt of roll, the Central Pay Officer, Woking, will credit the accounts of the men concerned with the sums shown The articles withdrawn will be forwarded to Officer Commanding, Salvage Park, Feltham, Middlesex, unserviceable articles being separately consigned Consignments will be marked "Serviceable (or unserviceable) clothing handed in by rejoined airmen" Articles of naval pattern uniform will be assessed according to the vocabulary rate of the equivalent military garment

B. In the case of an airman who is on demobilization leave, but whose transfer to Class E or G of the Reserve has not been completed

12 The procedure will be the same as for Section A above except that he will not be ordered to report at the reception depot until the date of the expiration of his demobilization leave, which date should be stated by him in his application, unless he expresses a wish to rejoin forthwith In the latter case of med [illegible] Part II, [illegible] Volunteers [illegible] rtain date, those whose leave has expired being shown under the heading "Reservists (Volunteers for R. A F. of Occupation)."

C. In the case of an airman serving in the regular Air Force but belonging to one of the Classes of the Royal Air Force due for demobilization under the regulations at present in force although not yet actually dispersed

13 The airman will apply to his Commanding Officer for permission to serve in the Royal Air Force of Occupation If his commanding Officer approves, and he is considered medically fit for service in the Royal Air Force of Occupation, the airman will be required to sign the following agreement (F. S. Form 736) in the presence of an officer who will sign as a witness:—

"I, No ______ (name) ______ (substantive or acting rank) ______ (trade) ______ in consideration of payment to me of the special bonus authorised under Air Ministry Weekly Order* 163 of 1919, agree to serve in the Royal Air Force of Occupation for a period not exceeding one year after the termination of the present war, or for such less period as my services may be required."

*Re-published under A. I. Lt. Nos 296 and 299 of 1919

Place ______ (Signature of airman) ______

Date ______ (Signature of officer as witness) ______

A supply of F S Form 736 will be issued to units at an early date. In the meantime the arrangement should be made out in manuscript.

14. The Officer Commanding unit will publish in Part II Orders, under the heading "Volunteers for R. A F of Occupation, the names and particulars of all those who sign the above agreement, and will forward to Area Headquarters and to the Officer in charge Records, Blandford on the last day of each week a nominal roll of all those who have so signed He will at the same time forward to the Officer in charge of Records the signed agreements of the men mentioned in the roll, for attachment to their attestations.

15 Area Headquarters will forward to the Secretary (M 2.a.) Air Ministry at the beginning of every week a return by ranks and trades showing separately under the following headings the numbers of approved volunteers for the R. A. F of Occupation who have —

(i) Rejoined the colours through reception depôts after dispersal.

(ii) Agreed to forego demobilisation and to remain with the colours.

16 Any airman thus volunteering may if he so desire, further extend his service under the conditions detailed in *Weekly Order 1500 of 1918* *This application must be made* to his Commanding Off... to 15th March 1919 and ... 82 or 82A in accordance

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 42-S.

Form of Agreement.

"I, No.__________(name)________ (Substantive rank) ______________(trade) ________in *consideration of* payment to me of the special bonus authorised under Air Ministry Weekly Order 163* of 1919, agree to serve in the Royal Air Force of Occupation for a period not exceeding one year after the termination of the present war, or for such less period as my services may be required.

*Re-published under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 298 and 299 of 1919.

(Place)________ (Signature of soldier)____________
(date)__________ (signature of officer as witness)______.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th April 1919.

—No 43-S. Clothing.—All Indian troops and followers pro-
476 8 (Q M G 8 B 1
in addition to all
India Army Order N
Order is amended as follows :—

Under scales II, III and IV of annexure, in column "Salonica," *insert* the symbol (zz) against the items noted below, and in the margin *insert* the following remark —

(zz) Also in summer

Blouse, serge or warm

Frock, serge.

Knickerbockers or pyjamas, serge or warm.

Kurta, serge

Trousers, serge.

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India.

10IAO—8150—29-4 19 GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th April 1919

No. 44 S. Re-employment of officers and others in civil life—Home, Indian and Colonial Civil Services.—In continuation of Special India Army Order No. 30 S. dated the 26th March 1919 the further information contained in the annexure to this order is published for the information of intending candidates for the Home Civil Service (Class I), Indian Civil Service and Colonial Civil Service (Eastern Cadetships).

No. 01 38b A. G. L.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

I*AG—6310—?0 4 19—GCP

2 The first qualifying examination under the Reconstruction Scheme for Junior Appointments (or Intermediate Grade) will begin on Wednesday the 7th of May 1919, and will be held in London, Edinburgh and Dublin Candidates required to attend will in due course receive the necessary instructions including a copy of the Time Table of the examination.

3 In each case the Selection Board will sit about a month after the examination and will sit in London only The "Competition consists in the selection by the Board of the candidates judged to be most suitable on the evidence afforded by the interview and their records. Candidates required to attend will be duly instructed.

4 Candidates may, with the consent of their Commanding Off[illegible]

An officer who holds a permanent commission can only become a candidate with the sanction of his Commanding Officer

5 These examinations being qualifying and not competitive, no candidate can be credited with service marks such as are allowed to civil servants in certain competitive examinations The weight to be attached to service in a Government Department is a matter for the Selection Board.

6 Candidates who being medically unfit have served in a Government Department instead of with the Forces must be recommended by their Department This recommendation should not accompany the Application Form but should wait until the Civil Service Commissioners ask for it.

7 The Commissioners cannot advise candidates as to methods of preparation for these examinations, in fact the examinations are intended to be of a nature that does not require special preparation Some indication of the nature of the examination may be obtained from the Reprint of the Question Papers used on 4th February 1919 for the examination of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, which will shortly be published by His Majesty's Stationery Office at Imperial House Kingsway London, W C. and other addresses

8 The Commissioners cannot pay the fares of candidates or other expenses incurred in connection with an examination or interview

9 As regards the suggestion that places should be found for all ex soldiers in the Civil Service it is necessary to point out that there are about 5,000,000 *ex* soldiers and the number of appointments made in a year to the Civil Service is about 10,000, including women

10 The second qualifying examination under each of the above schemes will probably take place in the autumn of 1919 The Home centres will be the same as for the first examinations and there may also be oversea centres The selection Board will sit about a month later and will interview such candidates as are then ready Other candidates will be interviewed later

11 The Reconstruction Schemes will remain in force sufficiently long (at least two years from the declaration of peace) to allow of the candidature of persons in the most distant parts of the world These no less than persons nearer home must fill up the Application Form with their own hands The filling of vacancies will be spread over the period during which the Reconstruction Schemes are in force so that the candidates who are demobilised last shall have as good a chance of entering the service as those who are demobilised in the earlier stages

12 *Permanent Civil Servants* —While in the exceptional circumstances of the Reconstruction period it is impracticable to preserve all pre war privileges such as that of the permanent civil servant to enter for open competitive examinations for higher posts at an age above the normal and without question of the nature of their education, compensating advantages are provided in—

(1) more extensive special promotion within a Department in accordance with the recommendation of the Third Interim Report of Viscount Gladstone's Committee on Recruitment for the Civil Service after the War and

(2) in special promotion from one Department to another in accordance with Treasury Circular No 4155 of 29th January 1919

f

As further open competitive examinations for the Second Division are unlikely, the Assistant Clerks have the further advantages that any appointments to the Second Division in the future will most probably be made from their ranks.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

25th February, 1919

151AC—6310—29-4-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st May 1919

No. 45-S.—Officers—Replacement of certain articles lost on field service.—With reference to India Army Orders 564 of 1916 and 271 of 1917, it is notified for information that

2820.
Q M G -16 A

the deferred claims for revolvers, field glasses, compasses, camp equipment, saddlery or baggage of officers who have been located in the United Kingdom subsequent to the loss for which compensation is claimed, should not be settled finally by General Officers Commanding, Divisions [illegible] and Independent Brig[illegible] India [illegible] in the [illegible] from the [illegible] settled

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters Simla, the 3rd May 1919

No 46 S —Demobilization, Officers, Indian Service — The provisions of Army Order No 7, dated 26th March 1919, as reproduced in India Army Order No 41-S dated 26th April 1919, are hereby made applicable to Officers of the Indian Army Reserve and Temporary Commissioned Officers of the Indian Army in the event of their being demobilized

A G 1ob 2 C
018110

2 Officers holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve will be released from Army service

Indian Army probationers who are desirous of demobilization probationers for the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the Indian Army will be dealt with under the provisions of Army Order No 7, dated 26th March 1919

Notice in writing will be given as early as practicable to all Officers of their prospective release

4 No Indian Army probationers will be demobilized without prior reference to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in Chief

H HUDSON *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

(*b*) From date of re-enlistment for 2 years and 3 calendar months.

(*c*) From date of re-enlistment for 4 years and 3 calendar months

(*ii*) Re-enlistments for the period ending 31st March 1920 ceased with effect from 13th March 1919 and are not admissible subsequent to that date. Men however, are permitted to *extend* their service for one year with the Armies of Occupation in accordance with the conditions published in India Army Order No 269 dated 15th April 1919

(*iii*) Men who enlist under the conditions given in this order will not be detained for any further period under section 87 of the Army Act by reason of the fact that they may happen to be serving overseas at the expiration of the period for which they may re-enlist

2 *Qualifications* —Men re-enlisting must be :—

(*a*) Of categories "A" or "B (i)" as laid down in Army Council Instruction No 1608 of 1917, as amended by Army Council Instruction No 282 of 1918, which is republished as an annexure to this order

(*b*) On re-enlistment not under the age of 18 or over the age of 35

3 *Conditions* —(A) Re-enlistment will be for service in the following arms and branches of the service only—

Cavalry of the line

Royal Artillery

Royal Engineers

Infantry of the line.

Machine Gun Corps.

Royal Army Service Corps.

Royal Army Medical Corps

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Royal Army Veterinary Corps

(B) (*i*) Men serving on regular normal engagements will on re-enlistment resume their existing substantive rank and seniority

(*ii*) Subject to "(E)" below men serving on any engagement, other than regular normal engagement, will retain

rank is not
the exception
ers they can
be accepted only in the rank of Sapper or its equivalent

(*iii*) Subject to (F) below, men serving on any engagement, other than regular normal engagement, it holding the substantive rank above that of Serjeant may be accepted only provided they are willing to revert to the rank of Serjeant and subject to the provision of sub paragraph (B) (*ii*).

(*iv*) Subject to (E) below, any warrant officer or non-commissioned officer who cannot be accepted under sub paragraph (B) (*ii*) or B (*iii*) may elect to revert to a rank lower than Sergeant on signing a statement that he is willing to do so

(C) Subject to the conditions laid down in this Order men mey only re-enlist in their present arm except that —

(*i*) A man belonging to a corps not referred to in sub paragraph (A) may re enlist in an arm or branch of the service specified in that sub paragraph for which he is considered generally suitable and provided he re enlists for the longest period *viz*, 4 years and 3 calendar months

(*ii*) A man may be allowed to re enlist in an arm or branch of the service other than that in which he is now serving although he has no previous experience of such an arm or branch, provided he is generally suitable for the arm or branch into which he desires to re-enlist and provided it is one of those enumerated in paragraph (A) In every case a man must re-enlist for the longest period, *viz* for 4 years and 3 calendar months and must be accepted by an officer commanding the unit of the arm or branch of the *service in which he desires to re enlist*

(*iii*) A man who has previously served in an arm or branch of the service other than that to which he now belongs may, should he so wish re enlist in such other arm or branch of the service provided it is one of those specified in sub paragraph (A) and that he is generally suitable

(*iv*) A man serving on a regular normal engagement who elects to re-enlist under sub-paragraph C (*iii*) into the

or other service special bounties at the following rates will be given to men re-enlisting for one of the three periods laid down in paragraph 3

Men who are permitted to continue in the service at the expiration of the period for which they may re-enlist under this order will not be required to refund any portion of the bounty received under this order Each instalment of bounty will be only payable providing a man is still serving with the colours on the date on which such instalment becomes due. Should he become non-effective from causes other than misconduct before that date, he will receive a proportion of that instalment.

(i) Men re-enlisting for 2 years and 3 calendar months three sums each of Rs. 100 The first payable on re-enlistment, the second payable on the expiration of one year from date of re-enlistment the third payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted Total Rs. 300

(ii) Men re-enlisting for 3 years and 3 calendar month, four sums each of Rs. 150 The first payable on re-enlistment the second on the expiration of one year from date of re-enlistment, the third payable on the expiration of two years from date of re-enlistment, the fourth payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted. Total Rs. 600

(iii) Men re-enlisting for 4 years and 3 calendar months five sums each of Rs 150 The first payable on re-enlistment the second third and fourth instalments payable at intervals of one two and three years from date of re-enlistment and the fifth payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted. Total Rs. 750.

Note X.—No bounty under Army Orders No. 209 of 1916 or 222 of 1918 will be payable to any men re-enlisting whose current engagement including the extra year under section 87 (1) of the Army Act and IX (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Force Act has not expired prior to the date of such *re-enlistment*

Note 1 —A man when finally discharged will receive such gratuity as may be due to him under Article 1117 Royal Warrant for Pay Ho [illegible]
under that article when
ment for re-enlistment
stated in this Order

(e) *Furlough* —Special furlough as under in the United Kingdom will be granted to men re enlisting for periods mentioned under (i) (a), (b) or (c) of paragraph 3 above —

(i) Men re enlisting for 2 years and 3 calendar months, a furlough of two calendar months exclusive of the time on journey.

(ii) Men re enlisting for 3 years and 3 calendar months, a furlough of 3 calendar months exclusive of the time on journey

(iii) Men re enlisting for 4 years and 3 calendar months a furlough of three calendar months exclusive of the time on journey

(iv) In addition one month's leave to those eligible under Army Council Instruction No 851 of 1918 (made applicable to India vide India Army Order No 228, dated 1st April 1919) in accordance with the conditions laid down in Demobilization Instruction (British) No 13 dated 13th February 1919

It is essential that the fact that a soldier is entitled to leave under the above quoted Army Council Instruction be recorded on his dispersal certificate (Army Form Z 10), prior to his leaving his unit

(v) The furlough will commence from the date of passing through a dispersal station in the United Kingdom On expiration of leave namely two three, or four months as the case may be a man will rejoin at a station in the United Kingdom in accordance with instructions which he will receive before proceeding on furlough This furlough will be given as soon after re-enlistment as the exigencies of the service permit, but it must be distinctly understood that it may not be practicable to despatch men on furlough to the United Kingdom immediately after re-enlistment, and that they will probably not be despatched before next trooping season

Bounty in lieu of furlough.—A bounty of R 250 in lieu of passage will be given to those who desire to forego their furlough

or other service, special bounties at the following rates will be given to men re-enlisting for one of the three periods laid down in paragraph 3

Men who are permitted to continue in the service at the expiration of the period for which they may re-enlist under this order, will not be required to refund any portion of the bounty received under this order Each instalment of bounty will be only payable providing a man is still serving with the colours on the date on which such instalment becomes due Should he become non-effective from causes other than misconduct before that date, he will receive a proportion of that instalment.

(i) Men re-enlisting for 2 years and 3 calendar months, three sums each of Rs. 100 The first payable on re-enlistment, the second payable on the expiration of one year from date of re-enlistment the third payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted Total Rs. 300

(ii) Men re-enlisting for 3 years and 3 calendar months, four sums each of Rs. 150 The first payable on re-enlistment the second on the expiration of one year from date of re-enlistment, the third payable on the expiration of two years from date of re-enlistment, the fourth payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted Total Rs. 600

(iii) Men re-enlisting for 4 years and 3 calendar months, five sums each of Rs. 150 The first payable on re-enlistment, the second third and fourth instalments payable at intervals of one two and three years from date of re-enlistment and the fifth payable on completion of the period for which the soldier has re-enlisted Total Rs 750

Note 1.—No bounty under Army Orders No. 209 of 1910 or 222 of 1918 will be payable to any men re-enlisting whose current engagement including the extra year under section 87 (1) of the Army Act and IX (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Force Act has not expired prior to the date of such re-enlistment.

Note 2 —A man when finally discharged will receive such gratuity as may be due to him under Article 1117 Royal Warrant for Pay [illegible] uity under that article wh[illegible] agr[illegible] ment for re-enlistr[illegible] tions stated in this Order

8 *Records*—All re-enlistments, grant of bounty, grant of leave, or bounty in lieu of leave will be published in Part II Orders In all cases where a soldier is re enlisted into a branch of the service, other than that in which he is at present serving, the above entries will appear in the Part II Orders of both his new and old units

9 All soldiers proceeding on furlough to the United Kingdom on re enlistment under the terms of this Order will be armed, clothed, and equipped in accordance with India Army Order No 16 S of 1919 They will be struck off the strength of their unit from the date of leaving it in India

10 A man re-enlisting will be discharged automatically as from the date prior to re enlistment and will in due course receive a certificate of discharge from his present engagement As explained in paragraph (5) (F) above this discharge in no way prejudices the man's position as regards pension and discharge with a view to re-enlistment and will not be held to constitute a break in service for pension

11 In any case where there will remain uncompleted at the termination of the period of re enlistment any portion of a man s present engagement, a man re enlisting will be allowed, if he so desires, to enlist into the Army Reserve to complete such period

12 A man who re-enlists will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he was so re-enlisted

13 The bounty to the extent admissible on re enlistment will be paid to each man at once on his signing the prescribed attestation form or, at his option, placed to his credit in the Post Office Savings Bank, advances for this purpose may be drawn from the civil treasury on the authority of a station order and adjusted hereafter with the Military Accounts Department

14 Cancellation of extension of service or re-engagement made prior to date of this Order for the purpose of re-enlistment with bounty is inadmissible

15 It should be distinctly understood that application on the part of a soldier to re-enlist does not necessarily imply acceptance The "C O" as defined in paragraph 891,

King's Regulations, will be the approving authority in each case.

16 Separate instructions will be issued in due course regarding returns required of numbers re-enlisted under the terms of this Order

H. HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

GIAO—0207—75-19—GCPS

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER

No 47-S of 1919

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1606 of 1917.

As amended by Army Council Instruction No. 282 of 1918.

1606. Alteration of classification of men by categories.

1. With reference to A. C. I. **1023** of 1916 as amended by A. C. Is **1241** of 1916 and **679** of 1917, it has been decided, in order to simplify administration in the handling of personnel, to abolish the distinction between categories B and C.

2 The necessity for discriminating between men of categories lower than A who are fit for service at Home and in North West Europe only, and those who are fit for service in any theatre overseas, will be provided for by the special medical examination of men when actually required to proceed *to such* other theatre overseas

3 On and after 1st November 1917, all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving at home, whether recruits on enlistment or on being called up from Class B Army Reserve, or serving soldiers, or men who have been, or may be, sent home sick or wounded from an Expeditionary Force, or from a garrison abroad, will be classified in the categories shown below.

4 These categories will, on and after 1st November 1917, be the only ones employed in describing the degree of fitness for service of *all* soldiers

5. Every soldier will be told the category he has been placed in, and any subsequent changes

6 *Categories*	
A.—Fit for general service	(*i*) Men actually fit for general service in any theatre of war in all respects both as regards training physical and mental qualifications.
	(*ii*) Recruits who should be fit for A (*i*) as soon as trained.
	(*iii*) Men who have previously served with an expeditionary Force who should be fit for A (*i*) as soon as 'hardened'
	(*iv*) Men under 19 years of age who should be fit for A (*i*) or A (*ii*) as soon as they are 19 years of age.
B.—Not fit for general service, but fit for service in North West Europe (and on any other theatre of war, when specially passed under paragraph 2)	(*i*) In field units (at home only) and in Garrison units, or on duties of an analogous nature
	(*ii*) In Labour units or on garrison or regimental outdoor employment
	(*iii*) On sedentary work as clerks, storemen batmen cooks, orderlies, on sanitary duties, etc or, if skilled tradesmen at their trades.
*D.—Temporarily unfit for service in categories A or B but likely to become fit within six months, and meanwhile either	(*i*) In Command Depots
	(*ii*) In Regimental Depots.
	(*iii*) In any unit under or awaiting medical or dental treatment (who on completion of treatment will rejoin their own original category)

* Note—Category D is purely a temporary one so far as reserve units are concerned, and a man in a higher category automatically comes under D (*iii*) if under medical or dental treatment, and when his medical or dental treatment is finished he automatically rejoins his original category until transferred upwards by the M O. i/c unit or travelling Medical Board or downwards by a Travelling Medical Board

E —Unfit for service in categories A or B and not likely to become fit within six months | Awaiting discharge, re classification or invaliding home from abroad

7 The following standards are laid down as a guide in placing men in the various categories —

Category A —Able to march, see to shoot, hear well and stand active service conditions

Category B —Free from serious organic disease, and, in addition, if classified under—

Category B (i)—Able to *march* at least 5 miles, see to shoot with glasses and hear well

Category B (ii) —Able to *walk* to and from work a distance not exceeding 5 miles, see and hear sufficiently for ordinary purposes

Category B (iii) —Only suitable for sedentary work or on such duties as storemen batmen, cooks, orderlies, sanitary duties &c Also if skilled tradesmen fit to work at their trades

8 On and after the above named date all soldiers who are now categorized as C (i) C (ii) and C (iii) will automatically belong to the corresponding sub-division of category B

9 In all existing inst u tions wherein reference is made to categories C (i) C (ii) or C (iii), the instructions will be read as referring to B (i) B (ii) or B (iii) as the case may be, and a iv instruct o is wl ich d fferentiate between categories B and C ar cancelled so far as they refer to category C

10 A (Is **1023** and **1241** of 1916 and **679** of 1917 are hereby cancelled Instructions as to the disposal of men discharged fro n hospital and their subsequent trea ment are now laid down in ' No 2, General Instructions ' i sued with A C I **13** of 1917

H HUDSON *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

9IAO—630" "-o 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th May 1919.

No. O 18883 (A. G.-5)

No. 48-S.—Transfer of soldiers to the Royal Air Force.—With reference to Special India Army Order No 42-S., dated 29th April 1919, third paragraph, intimation has been [illegible] plications for [illegible] the Bounty [illegible] f 1918 [Army Instruction (India) No. 243 of 1919] has been extended from 30th April 1919 to 31st May 1919.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th May 1919

No 49 S —Pay and Allowances —With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 166 and 184 of 1919 all officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ, and all ranks of the India Unattached List in India on the 31st May 1919, who have not been by that date released from Army service or warned by a warning in writing still holding good on the 31st May that for illness or other cause they are to be released or repatriated, will be considered as having been selected for retention in the garrison in India They will, therefore be eligible under Army Order XIV of 1919 [see Army Instruction (India) 121 of 1919] for the full bonus with effect from the 1st February 1919

Case No 0?1?18 A G G

2 ... Independ-re that all ... ry commis- ... Medical Ser-vice (in military employ) who, for illness or other cause, are ... warning in writing ... e and not later than ... rollers of Military Accounts are informed at the same time of the names of officers so warned

3 General Officer Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will also take immediate action to ensure that all such officers and ranks who have previously been

warned for release or repatriation, but who are not now to be released or repatriated, shall receive a notice cancelling that warning at the earliest possible date and not later than the 31st May 1919 Controllers of Military Accounts should be informed at the same time of the names of the persons to whom notices of cancellation of warning for repatriation are issued.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

20LAO—4,200—8-5 19—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th May 1919

No 50 S Discharges—British Army —The following telegram No 12859-A G -1, dated 5th May 1919, which has been received from the War Office is to be read to all British Troops in India on three successive parades and to be published in Command, Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders —

023041 (A.G 9)

"The termination of the war has been defined by Parliament in the 'Termination of the present war (Definition) Act, 1918' as being the date of the exchange or deposit of ratification of the treaty or treaties of peace which date will subsequently be promulgated by order in council The phrase 'termination of hostilities' has exactly the same meaning as termination of war An Armistice is merely a suspension of hostilities which may be or may not be resumed The period of the duration of war does not end with the Armistice of November 11th, 1918, but with the termination of the war as above defined. Apart from the above definitions all men are liable under the Naval Military and Air Force Service Act, 1919, to be retained with the Colours beyond the expiration of their original engagements up to April 30th 1920"

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

22IAO—6,30(—10-5-19—(P(

warned for release or repatriation, but who are not now to be released or repatriated, shall receive a notice cancelling that warning at the earliest possible date and not later than the 31st May 1919 Controllers of Military Accounts should be informed at the same time of the names of the persons to whom notices of cancellation of warning for repatriation are issued

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*,

Adjutant General in India

20LAO—6,208—8-6 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th May 1919.

No. 50-S Discharge —British Army.

023041 (A G -9). ...

from the War Office is to be read to all British Troops in India on three successive parades and to be published in Command, Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders :—

"The termination of the war has been defined by Parliament in the 'Termination of the present war (Definition) Act, 1918' as being the date of the exchange or deposit of ratification of the treaty or treaties of peace which date will subsequently be promulgated by order in council. The phrase 'termination of hostilities' has exactly the same meaning as termination of war An Armistice is merely a suspension of hostilities which may be or may not be resumed The period of the duration of war does not end with the Armistice of November 11th, 1918, but with the termination of the war as above defined Apart from the above definitions all men are liable under the Naval, Military and Air Force Service Act, 1919, to be retained with the Colours beyond the expiration of their original engagements up to April 30th, 1920."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut. General,*

Adjutant General in India.

221AO—6,30 —10-5-19—(PS

SPEC.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th May 1919.

No 51 S. Discharges—British Army.—In view of the situation on the North-West Frontier of India, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been authorised by the Army Council (War Office telegram No 77801 S. D.-2. dated 8th May 1919) to make the following statement —

023041 (A. G.-9)

All demobilizable British troops from Mesopotamia, with the exception of personnel of the Royal Army Service Corps, Inland Water Transport and invalids, may be detained in India. Until further orders demobilization of British troops on the Indian establishment will be stopped.

To be repeated in all Command, Division, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SPEC.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th May 1919.

No 51 S. Discharges—British Army.—In view of the situation on the North-West Frontier of India, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been authorised by the Army Council (War Office telegram No 77801 S. D.-2, dated 8th May 1919) *to make the following statement :—*

023041 (A G-9)

All demobilizable British troops from Mesopotamia, with the exception of personnel of the Royal Army Service Corps, Inland Water Transport and invalids, may be detained in India. Until further orders demobilization of British troops on the Indian establishment will be stopped.

To be repeated in all *Command Division, Brigade,* Station and Regimental Orders

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th May 1919.

No. 52-S.—The following Notification from the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, dated May 10th, 1919, is republished for information and will be communicated to the troops at once.
023225 (A G 5).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

HOME DEPARTMENT.

NOTIFICATION.

No. 912.

Simla, the 10th May 1919.

The following Proclamation by His Excellency the Governor General dated May 10, 1919, is published for general information:—

PROCLAMATION.

His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor General of ... ... of the King ... Afghanistan, ... the steadfast ... policy of his wiser predecessors, has resolved to make a sudden and wanton attack upon the peace of India.

His Excellency believes that this surprising folly is due directly to the course of internal events in Afghanistan which followed upon the murder of His late Majesty the Amir Habibullah. A powerful section of opinion in Afghanistan is not satisfied that the true culprits have been brought to account and resents the method in which punishment was meted out. The growth of this internal dissatisfaction is the reason which, His Excellency believes, led Amir Amanullah to his present rash adventure, in the hope of distracting his subjects minds from internal discontents. But there is also reason to apprehend that the present breach of faith with India may be in part the long delayed fruit of the efforts of friends of Germany in Kabul who failed in all their endeavours to seduce the judgment or shake the loyalty of the late Amir. Whatever the cause, however, the results are apparent.

Evidence is in His Excellency's hands which shows that the Amir excuses his act of treachery by pretending that India is in a state of revolution which will react on his own country. The Amir has professed to his people that in India neither men's property nor their religion is safe, that three men are forbidden to speak together, that Muslims are excluded from their mosques and Hindus from their temples. Every man in India knows that these statements are false. Relying on such misstatements the Amir has called on Hindus and Muslims alike to show him allegiance. He has also caused it to be falsely stated that Sikhs have fired on British troops; that Germany is about to recommence war; and that the English have been destroyed. The Viceroy has also proof that the Amir has caused to be prepared false leaflets and proclamations of this kind for dissemination in India and has made plans to corrupt such newspapers as he hoped might be willing to be bought.

Inspired by these futile hopes of seducing His Majesty's subjects from their allegiance the Amir has already commenced military operations. Yesterday Afghan troops were driven back by our forces from various points which they had

the Amir has ventured to measure his strength against that of a power which has just emerged victorious from the greatest war ever fought. The Government have overwhelming

strength at their disposal and this wanton and criminal incursion will meet with the speedy punishment that it *deserves* Meanwhile His Excellency the Viceroy having thus taken into his confidence the people of India bids them to abstain from believing the false rumours which the enemy seeks to circulate to do nothing to impair the public confidence and to refrain from any conduct which may add to the burden of his Government They have in times now long past had sorrowful experience of invasions from the North-West Frontier From any repetition of those miseries the power of the Government has always been and is well able to protect them In the name of the King Emperor His Excellency the Viceroy enjoins all loyal people to assist his Government in crushing the enemy of the peace of India, and to refrain from any action which might give colour to the false stories so assiduously disseminated

GOD SAVE THE KING EMPEROR

CHELMSFORD,

Viceroy and Governor General of India

W S MARRIS,

Secretary to the Government of India

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

24IAO—6 310—14-5 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, the 17th May 1919.

No. 53-S.—Order of the Day No. 1 is republished :—

ORDER OF THE DAY NO. 1.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS.

12th May 1919.

The soldiers of the Empire, both British and Indian, have suddenly been called to defend from Afghan aggression the frontiers of India on which an unwarranted attack has been made without any warning or cause.

His Excellency the Viceroy has therefore ordered troops to proceed at once to the Frontier to punish those who have had the temerity to violate Indian soil Troops are now being assembled in large numbers for this purpose The Indian Princes and the Durbar of the State of Nepal have offered their troops to punish the enemy who so foolishly and treacherously trespassed in our territory.

When our soldiers are ordered to resort to war, they do so for the purpose of sustaining the honour and dignity of His Majesty the King Emperor, whose soldiers they are.

The Indian Army has fought valiantly in every theatre of war during the past four years; the officers and soldiers are

rich in the experience they have gained. I am therefore confident that the Army will fight with the splendid spirit it has always shown to punish effectively this treacherous enemy who have had the insolence to challenge the supremacy of British and Indian soldiers.

C. C. MONRO *General*

Commander-in Chief in India

H. HUDSON *Lieut.-General*

Adjutant General in India

21LAO—6310—11-5-19—GGPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, the 17th May 1919

No 54-S Accounts, North-West Frontier —In connection with the disturbances on the North West Frontier the following account officers have been appointed —

M A G U O 740 G W
1 14th May 1919

Deputy Field Accountant General with Headquarters North-West Frontier Force

Field Controller of Military Accounts for forces operating other than round Quetta, Headquarters Rawalpindi.

Field Controller of Military Accounts for Forces operating round Quetta Headquarters Quetta

2 The pay accounts of all officers in staff employ and with miscellaneous units, such as Medical and other temporary formations, will be maintained by the Field Controllers, Rawalpindi and Quetta

3 The accounts of British troops operating on the North-West Frontier will remain in the payment of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona

4 The accounts of Indian troops will remain in the payment of the Controllers of the Divisions in whose area of accounts and audit the Depots are located

[illegible] labour units will be main- [illegible] -Military Pay and Pension [illegible] accounts of all unorganised labour personnel will be dealt with by the Field Controllers of Military Accounts, Rawalpindi and Quetta

6 Accounts relating to supplies will be audited by the Field Controllers Rawalpindi and Quetta.

7 A Clearing House will be established at Rawalpindi to deal with Imprest Accounts and Acquittance Rolls connected therewith and will be under the orders of the Field Controller there.

8 Any further detailed information required should be referred to the Deputy Field Accountant General, Headquarters, North West Frontier Force

H HUDSON *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

201AO—6310—16-3-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, the 19th May 1919

No 55 —Promotions—Indian Army.—With effect from the 6th May 1919 Indian units mobilized for service with the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces may make substantive promotions among Indian ranks up to the establishments authorised for units and depots

2 In cases where units have been mobilized for service with the above Forces and have proceeded at less than the authorised Field Service strength, the number of substantive promotions made to and in the ranks of Indian Officer and non commissioned officer will be proportionate to such reduced strength Further substantive promotions to and in the above ranks may be made *pari passu* as men rejoin the unit from leave and furlough

3 Units and depots ordered to furnish drafts or reinforcements to units mobilized for service with the above Forces will, if necessary and unless otherwise ordered complete the party by substantive promotions up to the authorised proportion of Indian Officers and non commissioned ranks

4 The following rules for the promotion of Indian ranks mobilized for service with the above mentioned Forces are approved —

a) The Officer Commanding a unit in the field will make all promotions in his unit In the case of promotions to and in the rank of Indian Officer his action must be approved by the General Officer Commanding the War Division. This approval (together with the name of the Indian Officer in whose place the promotion is made and the date from which it is to have effect) will be reported to the Adjutant General in India as early as possible with a view to the publication of the promotion in the Gazette of India

(b) Men of other units attached to a unit on field service will be regarded, for purposes of promotion as belonging to the unit in the field The Officer Commanding the unit in the field will consider these men with his own for this purpose

(c) Similarly men of a unit on field service, sent to another regiment or battalion, in return for a draft supplied to them will be considered for purposes of promotion to belong to the unit to which they are attached

(d) In cases where complete formations, i e squadrons, companies, troops or platoons, are sent as drafts to units with a class composition different to that of the draft, the establishment of the draft will be [illegible] mein will not [illegible] supernumeraries [illegible] in the unit will not be affected by the absorption of supernumeraries in the draft

(e) An Indian Officer or non-commissioned officer who under the provisions of this order accepts promotion in a unit other than his own may if required, be held to serve permanently in the unit in which he receives such promotion In cases of doubt His Excellency the Commander-in *Chief* will decide in which unit such officer or non-commissioned officer will be required to serve.

(f) A surplus of Indian Officers or non-commissioned officers caused by the arrival of a draft or the return to duty of wounded missing or sick men will be absorbed into the next vacancies in their class as they may occur

(g) All promotions will be either substantive or acting

5 Substantive promotions will be made in the following circumstances :—

(i) On definite information of a death vacancy

(ii) On definite information of a man being made a prisoner of war

(iii) In place of Indian Officers or non-commissioned officers returned to depots for discharge owing to inefficiency

(ii) All substantive promotions both in commissioned and non commissioned rank will normally take effect as regards seniority, pay and pension, from the date following that of the casualty which they replace Commanding Officers may, however make these promotions from a later date if for any reasons such a course is considered desirable

(a) Acting promotions will be made —

(v) In place of a wounded man

(vi) In place of a missing man

(vii) In place of a sick man

(b) When one month has elapsed and if the vacancy still exists these acting promotions may be made substantive This clause has been made permissive and not compulsory in order to allow Commanding Officers thoroughly to test the capabilities of non-commissioned officers holding acting rank

(c) Acting promotions to the rank of Indian Officer cannot be made but vacancies in commissioned ranks due to the causes enumerated in clauses (v), (vi) and (vii) may be filled by substantive promotions after the lapse of one month from the date of the casualty requiring replacement

(d) All acting promotions will carry full pay.

(e) Non commissioned officers holding acting rank are liable to be reverted to their permanent grade at any time by the order of the Officer Commanding the unit.

6 Indian Officers non-commissioned officers and men —

(a) who whilst borne on the rolls of a unit in the field, are :—

(i) Sick,

(ii) Wounded,

(iii) Missing,

(iv) Prisoners of War, and

(b) Men of other unit
will be regarded
belonging to the
Commandin, the
these men with hi

(c) Similarly men of a u
another regiment or
draft supplied to the
purposes of promotion t
which they are attached

(d) In cases where complete form
companies, troops or platoon
to units with a class compos
of the draft, the establishme
be kept intact, and promotions
be affected by the absorption of
in the unit ; similarly promotio
will not be affected by the absorp
unnerraries in the draft

(e) An Indian Officer or non-commissioned
under the provisions of this order accep
tion in a unit other than his own
required, be held to serve permanently in t
in which he receives such promotion In
of doubt His Excellency the Comman
Chief will decide in which unit such offic
non commissioned officer will be required
serve.

(f) A surplus of Indian Officers or non-commission
officers caused by the arrival of a draft or
return to duty of wounded missing or sick
will be absorbed into the next vac
their class as they may occur

(g) All promotions will be either substantiv

5 Substantive promotions will be made ir
circumstances :—

(i) On definite information of
(ii) On definite information on
prisoner of war
(iii) In place of Indian Officers or n
officers returned to depots for dis
to inefficiency

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, the 20th May 1919.

No. 56-S. Clothing.—The following additions are made to the scales of clothing published in Special India Army Order No, 11-S, of 1919:

476 (Q M G.-S-A.).

Scale II.—After the item "Titles, metal" *insert* "Toothsticks (ee)" and connect with the following marginal note:—

"(ee) Will be supplied in the field, as required."

Scale III.—After the item "Titles, metal" *insert* "Toothsticks (n)" and connect with the following marginal note:

"(n) Will be supplied in the field, as required."

Scale IV.—After the item "Socks, worsted" *insert* "Toothsticks (i)" and connect with the following marginal note:—

"(i) Will be supplied in the field, as required."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

A General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th June 1919.

No. 57-S. Records.—With effect from 1st July 1919 a duplicate Record of Service of all British Officers of the Indian Army will be maintained in the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

[Record Section No. P. 53]

For the purpose of this order the term British Officer of the Indian Army includes:—

(1) Regular Officers (excluding those on the supernumerary list and including Officers of the Indian Medical Service, both military and civil).

(2) Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

(3) Probationers for the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

(4) Officers with temporary commissions.

(5) Officers selected for continuous service in India.

2. Officers Commanding Units, Depots and Formations (including Heads of Departments, Local Governments and [illegible] dquarters, and [illegible] of the Supply [illegible] Supply and [illegible] render to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, on July the 1st next the following documents:—

(1) A complete nominal roll, in duplicate, of all British Officers whether of the British Service or Indian Army, present and serving under them including attached officers and those in hospital on that d

(2) A supplementary nominal roll, in duplicate, of British officers borne on the rolls of their unit, etc., who are—

(a) Seconded

(b) on detached duty or

(c) on [illegible] of (a) and (b) unit or [illegible] which serving and [illegible] nature of leave and probable location.

NOTE—Both these rolls will show substantive rank and also temporary or acting rank, if any surname, followed by christian names in full and nature of commission or engagement.

(3) A duplicate of (Record of Service) India Army Form Z-2041 in the case of officers of the Indian Army commissioned up to July 1st, 1919

(4) All Army Forms B 103 (Casualty Form Active Service) of officers of the Indian Army

NOTE.—In the case of Supply and Transport Corps Army Forms B 103 will be retained by the officer in charge Supply and Transport Corps Records, Delhi

3 Whenever practicable India Army Form Z. 2041 is to be brought up to date from the entries on Army Form B 103 before the latter is despatched to the Record Section Bombay

The original copy of India Army Form Z 2041 will then [illegible] the Officers Commanding [illegible] who will also be responsible [illegible] Z. 2042 (Additions to [illegible] serving under them is completed in accordance with Army Regulations India, Volume II paragraph 47[illegible] and forwarded so as to reach the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay not later than January 15th of each year In the case of the Supply and Transport Corps the original of India Army Form Z. 2041 will be maintained by the Officer in-charge Supply and Transport Records Delhi, and will be regarded as the official record of service of each officer employed with that Corps. All questions regarding the record of service of such officers will be referred to the Officer in-charge Supply and Transport Records Delhi.

4 With effect from 1st July next Officers Commanding Unit Depot etc will forward to the Assistant Adjutant

General, Record Section, Bombay, within one week of their receipt all Army Forms B.-103 (of officers) received from overseas, all necessary extract having first been noted on the origınal India Army Form Z.-2041.

5. The attention of Embarkation Commandants and Officers Commanding Hospitals is drawn to paragraphs 10 and 14 respectively of Special India Army Order No. 36-S., dated 19th November 1918, which are hereby made applicable to Officers of the Indian Army.

6. Two copies of all Part II Orders affecting officers will in future be forwarded to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay. In the case of the Supply and Transport [illegible] sary information [illegible] Officer in-charge [illegible] om all enquiries will be addressed.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th June 1919

No 58-S —Re-employment of Officers and others in civil life—Indian Forest Service —It has been decided that a limited number of vacancies in the Indian (Imperial) Forest Service will be filled by direct selection in India from European officers and other ranks now serving with units on the Indian Establishment whether of the British or the Indian Services

No 021130 A G 2 L

[illegible] ments will be [illegible] y the Govern- [illegible] Staff Offices

Candidates will be considered who are over 18 and under 28 years of age and have served in the Army for one year at least A good general education is essential and special consideration will be given to scientific qualifications

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No 60 S DATED THE 21st JUNE 1919

No 453

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

HOME DEPARTMENT.

POLICE

Simla, the 12th June 1919

NOTIFICATION

The following Notice relating to appointments to the Indian (Imperial) Police Service in 1919 and 1920, is published for general information

2 Not less than 50 appointments, according to the terms of the Notice, will be made in England in 1919 by the Secretary of State for India and not less than 25 will be made in India by the Government of India Applications for appointment in India in 1919 should be addressed to the Central Employment and Labour Board Simla Such applications will be accepted up to the 15th July 1919

3 Selected candidates whether appointed in 1919 or in 1920 will finally be graded *inter se* according to age, and they will draw pay as follows under the time scale mentioned in paragraph 8 of the Notice, according to their ages on the 1st August preceding their reporting themselves for duty, namely —

	Rs
Ages 19 20 and 21 years	350
Ages 22 and 23 years	400
Ages 24 and 25 years	450

4 In addition to the above it is intended to appoint a number of Indians also in 1919 and 1920 A separate

Police of the rank of Deputy Inspector-General and downward with effect from the 1st January 1919 From that date onward there will be two scales of pay a senior and a junior Officers will draw pay in the senior or the junior scale according as they are holding superior appointments (*i.e.*, Superintendents of Police and upwards) or not. The scales will be as follows :—

Years of Service	Junior scale. Rs. per mensem.	Senior scale. Rs. per mense
1st	350	...
2nd ...	400	...
3rd ...	400	...
4th ...	450	600
5th	450	600
6th ...	500	650
7th	500	650
8th	550	700
9th	(a) 600	750
10th	650	800
11th ...	700	850
12th ...	750	900
13th	800	950
14th	850	1,000
15th ...	900	1,050
16th ...	...	1,100
17th	...	1,150
18th	...	(b) 1,200
19th	...	1,250
20th		1,300

Years of Service.	Junior scale Rs. per mensem	Senior scale Rs. per mensem.
21st	... ...	1,300
22nd	... ...	1,300
23rd	... ...	1,350
24th	.. ...	1,350
25th and over ...	... ...	1,400

(a) *Efficiency bar* —An officer who is not considered fit for a superior appointment will not be allowed to rise above Rs. 600 in the junior scale

(b) *Efficiency bar.*—An officer who is not considered fit to hold charge of a first class district will not be allowed to rise above Rs 1,200.

The scale for Deputy Inspectors-General of Police commences at Rs. 1,600 a month and rises to Rs 2,000 by annual increments of Rs. 100.

Officers at present entitled to exchange compensation allowance will retain this right to draw the allowance whenever the rate of exchange renders it admissible again in the future.

9. Period of probation

Probationers will be required to qualify by passing the necessary departmental examinations (as well as the riding-test if necessary, *vide* rule 4) within two years of their arrival in India or date of appointment if nominated in India.

10. Liability of probationers to removal.

Any probationer who may fail to pass the prescribed examinations within two years, or be found unfit for police duty, will be liable to removal from the service. Any probationer so removed from the service will be furnished with a free passage to England, provided he utilizes such passage within three months from the date of such removal.

11 Promotion after probation.

No probationer will be eligible for promotion either acting or substantive, until he has passed the prescribed departmental examinations including the riding test.

12. Leave, pension and provident fund

Officers joining the Indian Police under these conditions will be eligible for leave and other concessions in accordance with the provisions of the Civil Service Regulations and other regulations which may be issued from time to time.

13 Articles of agreement

Probationers will be required to sign articles of agreement describing the terms and conditions of their appointment before the appointment is made

W P RICE

Addl Secretary to the Government of India.

H HUDSON *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

24IAO—6355—21-8-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th June 1919

No 61 S —Staff College, Quetta — With reference to India Army Order No 201 of 1919, the reopening of the Staff College, Quetta, has now been postponed until the 15th September 1919.

3239 GS
1919.

2 All officers serving in India and detailed to attend the first course (*vide* India Army Orders Nos. 37-S and 458 of 1919) will be granted one month's leave prior to joining at Quetta on the above date

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 62-S, DATED THE 30TH JUNE 1919

Claim for Bounty on re-enlistment under Special India Army Order No 39 S, of 17th December 1918

PART I

(To be filled in by the Officer Commanding under whom the soldier is serving on date of re-enlistment

Regtl No ____________ Rank ____________ Name ____

Unit to which soldier belongs ______________________

Amount of Bounty due for immediate payment Rs ____

Further instalments due showing dates (1)* ____________

(2)* ____________ (3)* ____________ (4)* ____________

Question	Answer
1 Up to what date does the above soldier wish to re-enlist ?	
2 In which branch of the Service ? [See Special I A O 39 S, paragraph 3 (a) and C (i)]	
3 Does he claim to have served previously in that branch of the Service ?	
4 (a) Does he claim the furlough to the United Kingdom to which he is entitled ?	
(b) Does he claim bounty in lieu of furlough ?	
5 Does he fulfil the conditions of special I A O 39 S, paragraph 4 (a) ?	

Question.	Answer
6 Does he in your opinion, fulfil the conditions of Special I A O 30-S, paragraph 5-E. (1)?	

Station________________ ________________

Date ________________ Officer Commanding

*Note.—To be scored out when not applicable

PART II

(To be filled at the Adjutant General's Office Records Section, Bombay)

7 Does the above soldier fulfil the conditions of Special I A O 30 S paragraph 2?	
8 Does he fulfil the conditions of Special I A O 30 S, paragraph 4 (b)?	—
9 Has he previously served in the branch of the service in which he now wishes to re-enlist?	—

Bombay________________ ________________

Date________________ A G Record Section

PART III

(To be filled in at the Fixed Centre Disbursing Office Poona or paying Office

The claim to Bounty on re-enlistment under the terms of special I A O 30-S of 1918 for the above soldier has been passed His account has been credited as shown below:—

Amount of Bounty on re-enlistment R ________

Amount of Bounty in lieu of furlough Rs ________

POONA;

Date________________ ________F C D O

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, 1st July 1919

No 63-S —Accounts—North West Frontier — In supersession of the orders contained in India Army Order 54 S,* dated 17th May 1919, the following revised instructions are issued in connection with the disturbance on the North West Frontier —

*M A G s unofficial No 1600 G W 1 dated 24th June 1919

(1) The following accounts officers have been appointed —

(a) Deputy Field Accountant General with Headquarters North West Frontier Force

(b) Field Controller of Military Accounts for forces operating on the North West Frontier except in the vicinity of Quetta Headquarters Lahore

(c) Field Controller of Military Accounts for forces operating in the vicinity of Quetta, Headquarters, Quetta

(2) The pay accounts of all officers in staff employ and with miscellaneous units and other temporary formations such as Medical, Supply and Transport, will be maintained by the Field Controllers of Military Accounts, Lahore and Quetta

(3) The accounts of British officers and Indian personnel of British units operating on the North West Frontier will remain in the payment of the Divisional Disbursing Officers of the Divisions in whose [illegible] the depots are located

The accounts of British rank and file of British units will remain in the payment of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona

The accounts of British officers and men serving with the Special British Service Battalions formed from the officers and men who are about to be demobilised and who were at the time at the Concentration Camps at Deolali and Karachi, will be maintained by the Field Controller of Military Accounts Poona

(4) [illegible] rank and file of [illegible] West Frontier [illegible] Divisional Dis[illegible] [illegible]ount and audit [illegible]

the depots are located

(5) The accounts of organised and unorganised Labour will be dealt with by the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar

(6) All Labour Units or Detachments assigned temporarily to Arsenals, Supplies or Military Works, will be administered by the employing Branch or Department and will for the time being, be regarded as part of the establishment of such Branch or Department.

Pay and allowances of the British officers of such units or detachments will be disbursed by the Divisional Disbursing Officers of the Divisions in whose accounts and audit area the depots, or if there are no depots, the units are located.

The pay and allowances of the Indian personnel will, however, be obtained by cheque from the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar

(7) All Transport units and other organised formations other than Labour Units will remain in the payment of the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division in whose area of account and audit the depots are located.

(8) All Supply and Transport formations other than those referred to in the preceding paragraph which have moved beyond the Frontier will come on the books of the Field Controllers of Military Accounts, Lahore and Quetta, as the case may be.

Those Supply and Transport formations which move up into divisional areas in relief of others forming part of the Field Force will be dealt with by the Divisional Controllers

(9) Accounts relating to supplies adjustable by the Military Accounts Department will be audited by the Field Controllers of Military Accounts Lahore and Quetta

(10) Clearing Houses will be established at Lahore and Quetta under the orders of the Field Controllers concerned to deal with imprest accounts and acquittance rolls of the force with which they are concerned.

(11) Any further detailed information required should be referred to the Deputy Field Accountant General Headquarters North-West Frontier Force

H HUDSON *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th July 1919.

No 64-S — Re employment of officers and others in civil life—Indian Civil Service.—In continuation of India Army Order (Special) No 44-S. of 29th April 1919 all information received to date regarding the terms of recruitment, other than by open competition, for the Indian Civil Service is obtainable at all Staff Offices. Forms of application, if not submitted already, are obtainable from the Secretary, Central Employment and Labour Board, Simla

No. 017886-A. G 2 L.

This order will be repeated in all Divisional, Brigade and Regimental Orders,

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SSIAO—6,552—5-7-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th July 1919.

No. 66-S. Legal and Judicial—Army (Annual) Act—The Army (Annual) Act 1919 (9 Geo 5, Ch 11), was republished in the Gazette of India, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No 58, dated the 6th June 1919

017554 (A. G 9)

2. The Army (Annual) Act, 1919, brings the Army Act into operation in India for the further period 31st July 1919 to the 31st July 1920

3 Attention is called to the amendments to certain existing Sections of the Army Act and especially to the new Section 46-A. relating to the power to deal summarily with charges against officers below the rank of field officer

4 The more important changes are as shown in the annexure to this order Certain alterations of King's Regulations have also recently been made, which include limitations to the power of dealing summarily with officers These amendments to King's Regulations (published in Army Order XV, dated the 20th May 1919—Army Order 203 of 1919) are also set out in the annexure and should be carefully studied

5 This order and its annexure is to be republished in Command, Divisional, and Brigade Orders.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

40IAO—6,620—16 7-1 —GCP

·EXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 66-S of 1919

EACTS FROM THE ARMY ACT AND THE ARMY (ANNUAL) ACT, 1919, WITH AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO THE FORMER ACT SHOWN IN ITALICS

SECTION 42

42 If an officer thinks himself wronged by his ·manding officer, and, on due application made to him not receive the redress to which he may consider himself tled, he may complain to the Army Council in order to in justice, who are hereby required to examine into complaint and (*if so required by the officer*, through ·retary of State make their report to His Majesty in r to receive the directions of His Majesty thereon

SECTION 46 (1

4 (1) The Commanding Officer shall, upon an investi ·ot being had of a charge made against a person subject military law under his command of having committed an und r this Act, dismiss the charge if he in his retion thinks that it ought not to be proceeded with, where he thinks the charge ought to be proceeded with may take steps for bringing the offender to a court-rtial, *or, in the case of an officer below the rank of field r may refer the case to be dealt with summarily by a officer under the provisions of this Act* or, in the case a soldier may deal with the case summarily

NEW SECTION 46-A

46 A (*1*) *Any of the following authorities shall have to deal summarily with a charge against an officer below rank of field officer referred for that purpose, or for trial court-martial, under the foregoing section of this Act, that is to say, any general officer authorised to convene a general urt-martial, and also, on active service, the General Officer*

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 66-S. of 1919

EXTRACTS FROM THE ARMY ACT AND THE ARMY (ANNUAL) ACT, 1919, WITH AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO THE FORMER ACT SHOWN IN ITALICS.

SECTION 42

42 If an officer thinks himself wronged by his commanding officer, and, on due application made to him, does not receive the redress to which he may consider himself entitled, he may complain to the Army Council in order to obtain justice, who are hereby required to examine into such complaint, and *(if so required by the officer,* through a Secretary of State make their report to His Majesty in order to receive the directions of His Majesty thereon

SECTION 46 (1)

46 (1) The Commanding Officer shall, upon an investigation being had of a charge made against a person subject to military law under his command of having committed an offence under this Act, dismiss the charge if he in his discretion thinks that it ought not to be proceeded with, but where he thinks the charge ought to be proceeded with he may take steps for bringing the offender to a court-martial, *or, in the case of an officer below the rank of field officer, may refer the case to be dealt with summarily by a general officer under the provisions of this Act,* or, in the case of a soldier, may deal with the case summarily

NEW SECTION 46-A

46-A. *(1) Any of the following authorities shall have power to deal summarily with a charge against an officer below the rank of field officer referred for that purpose, or for trial by court-martial, under the foregoing section of this Act, that is to say, any general officer authorised to convene a general court-martial, and also, on active service, the General Officer*

Commanding in Chief in the Field, and any officer (not under the rank of Major-General) appointed for the purpose by him, or by the Army Council

(2) The authority having power to deal summarily with the case may with or without hearing the evidence, dismiss the charge, if he in his discretion thinks that it ought not to be proceeded with or, where he thinks the charge ought to be proceeded with take steps for bringing the offender to court martial, or may, after hearing the evidence, deal with the case summarily by awarding one or more of the following punishments:—

(a) *Forfeiture of seniority of rank either in the army or in the corps to which the offender belongs, or in both*

(b) *Severe reprimand or reprimand*

(3) Where the authority having power to deal summarily with the case consider that he may so deal with the case, he shall, unless he awards a severe reprimand or a reprimand in every case ask the officer charged whether he desires to be dealt with summarily or to be tried by a court martial [illegible] If the officer elects to be tried by a court martial [illegible] steps for bringing him to trial by a court martial [illegible] [illegible] wise shall proceed [illegible] deal with the case summarily

(4) In every case where [illegible] authority has power to deal summarily and [illegible] desires to do [illegible] the accused officer [illegible] that the evidence against him should be taken [illegible] on oath [illegible] declaration as that required [illegible] witnesses before a court martial shall

be administered to each witness in such case.

(5) *An offender shall not be liable to be tried by court-martial for any offence which has been dealt with summarily under this section, and shall not be liable to be punished by a general officer under this section for any offence of which he has been acquitted or convicted by a competent civil court or by a court-martial*

SECTION 153.

153 Any person who in the United Kingdom or elsewhere by any means whatsoever—

(1) procures or persuades any *officer or* soldier to desert *or absent himself without leave*, or attempts to procure or persuade any *officer or* soldier to desert *or absent himself without leave*; or

(2) knowing that *an officer or* soldier is about to desert *or absent himself without leave*, aids or assists him in deserting *or absenting himself without leave*; or

(3) knowing any *officer or* soldier to be a deserter *or absentee without leave*, conceals such *officer or* soldier, or aids or assists him in concealing himself, or aids or assists in his rescue,

shall be liable on summary conviction to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for a term not exceeding six months

SECTION 180 (2) (e).

180 * * * * * * * *
(2) * * * * * * * *

(e) A court martial, *or, where the case is dealt with summarily under the provisions of this Act, the authority having power so to deal with the case*, may sentence an officer of the INDIAN FORCES to forfeit all or any part of his service for the purposes of promotion.

SECTION 10 OF THE ARMY (ANNUAL) ACT, 1919

AUTHORITY FOR RETROSPECTIVE EFFECT OF INCREASED RATES OF DEDUCTION UNDER SECTION 145 OF THE ARMY ACT.

10 (1) Where an order had before the commencement of the Army (Annual) Act 1918 been made under section one hundred and forty five of the Army Act authorising deductions from pay a further order may be made increasing the amount of the deduction to be made after the commencement of this Act under the former order up to the limit authorised by section ten of the Army (Annual) Act, 1918

(2) This section shall, notwithstanding anything in section fourteen of the Army (Annual) Act 1904, come into operation both within the British Islands and elsewhere, on the passing of this Act

ADDITIONS TO KING'S REGULATIONS CONSEQUENT ON THE ARMY (ANNUAL) ACT 1919 (PUBLISHED IN ARMY ORDER XX DATED THE 20TH MAY 1919—ARMY ORDER 205 OF 1919)

NEW MATTER IS SHOWN IN ITALICS

NEW PARAGRAPH 187 B

187 B.—*The authority having power to deal summarily with a case against an officer within the meaning of Section 46 A of the Army Act shall only exercise this power when the offence is laid under the following sections of the Army Act: 6 (except on active service), 8 (2) (the absenting or [illegible]) [illegible] (except on [illegible]) 9 (2) except [illegible] 10, 11, 11, 13, 19, 20 (except when the act [illegible]) 21, 22, 24, 25 (1), 29, [illegible] (2) (3) 31 [illegible] 40*

NEW PARAGRAPH 497 A

SUMMARY PUNISHMENTS OF OFFICERS

497 A.—*[illegible] who has power to [illegible] towards [illegible] 12 [illegible] severity*

NEW SUB-PARAGRAPH (V) TO PARAGRAPH 548

548.—A superior officer to whom a case is referred may deal with it as follows:—

* * * * * * * *

(v) *In the case of an officer, may dispose of the charge summarily if he has authority so to do.*

NEW PARAGRAPH 549-A.

549-A.—*Notwithstanding anything in paragraph 549, when a general officer decides not to deal summarily with a charge against an officer which has been referred to him for disposal, but to refer it for trial by court-martial, he may convene a court-martial for the trial of the officer concerned, whether or not he has investigated the case.*

ADDITIONS TO PARAGRAPH 1918 (*i*).

1918 (*i*).—Regimental conduct sheets (A. F. B-120) will be kept, as confidential documents, in every unit and corps for officers therein serving who have been convicted by court-martial *or awarded a summary punishment by a general officer.* Entries will be made as detailed in paragraph 1919. If an officer who has been convicted by court-martial *or awarded a summary punishment by a general officer,* exchanges [illegible] to another unit or corps, [illegible]); if he is placed on half [illegible]

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd July 1919

No. 67 S. Discharges—British Army.—The following telegram No 6085-A G -1, dated 11th July 1919, which has been received from the War Office, is to be read to all British Troops in India on three successive parades and to be published in Command, Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders —

(023041 A G 9)

'The termination of the war has been defined by Parliament in the 'Termination of the present war (Definition) Act, 1918' as the date of the exchange or deposit of ratifications of the treaty or treaties of peace which date will subsequently be promulgated by Order in Council The phrase 'termination of hostilities' has exactly the same meaning as termination of the war An armistice is merely a suspension of hostilities which may or may not be resumed The period of the duration of the war does not end with the armistice of November 11th, 1918, nor with the signing of the treaty of peace with Germany but with the termination of the war as above defined Apart from the above definitions those men (not being soldiers of the Regular Forces serving on a pre-war attestation or who have re enlisted) who are serving in Imperial Units, the Depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and who, at the termination of the present war are in actual service in the Naval, Military or Air Force of His Majesty's Forces and whose term of actual military service under their attestations, or under the Military Service Acts, expires at the termination of the present war or before the 30th day of April 1920, are liable under the Naval,

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd July 1919

No. 67 S. Discharges—British Army.—The following telegram No 6085-A G -1, dated 11th July 1919, which has been received from the War Office, is to be read to all British Troops in India on three successive parades and to be published in Command Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders —

(0-3041 A G 9)

'The termination of the war has been defined by Parliament in the Termination of the present war (Definition) Act, 1918' as the date of the exchange or deposit of ratifications of the treaty or treaties of peace which date will subsequently be promulgated by Order in Council The phrase 'termination of hostilities' has exactly the same meaning as termination of the war An armistice is merely a suspension of hostilities which may or may not be resumed The period of the duration of the war does not end with the armistice of November 11th 1918, nor with the signing of the treaty of peace with Germany but with the termination of the war as above defined Apart from the above definitions those men (not being soldiers of the Regular Forces serving on a pre war attestation or who have re enlisted) who are serving in Imperial Units the Depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and who at the termination of the war are in actual service in the Naval [illegible] Military or Air Force of His Majesty's [illegible] t rm of [illegible]

t [illegible]

t [illegible]

day of April 1920, are liable [illegible]

Military and Air Force Service Act, 1919, to be retained with the Colours if the necessity exists beyond the expiration of their original engagements up to 30th April 1920, when they must be released with all convenient speed, but in any case within and not later than three months after that date."

2. Special India Army Order No. 50-S., dated 10th May 1919, is hereby cancelled

3 The Termination of the present war (Definition) Act 1918, was published in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No 8 dated 10th January 1919

H HUDSON *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd August 1919

No 68 S Demobilization—British—The following telegraphic memorandum on the subject of Demobilization by the Secretary of State for War has been received and should be communicated to all concerned —

-6893 A (Mob 2 C

(1) Six months have passed since a memorandum was issued explaining to troops the arrangements necessary for Armies of Occupation and the principles that would be followed in demobilizing the great army of the war period. The plan then unfolded is well known. It may be briefly summed up as follows. To let three men out of four go and pay the fourth man double to finish the jobs, these fourth men being picked out of those who had not joined up before 1st January 1916, had not passed their 37th birthday and had not got three or more wound stripes. It was prolonging the compulsory military service of all men kept under above plan until 30th April 1920, after which they were to be released with all convenient speed. This law has now been made.

2. Any one can see for himself to-day how necessary it was to pass this. Peace is about to be ratified, and but for this law we should in a few days be absolutely defenceless and without any kind of military organisation. We should have no army at all to garrison our Empire and the new provinces for which we have become responsible or to make sure that the Germans keep their word. We should have thrown away not only all that we have worked so hard to gain in this great struggle but also all that the British Empire had acquired before the war. It is lucky that we took the steps we did.

3. Meantime, the old pre-war voluntary army is being re-made as fast as possible. Towards re-making of this Army

we have already obtained 209 000 volunteers for periods varying from one to nine years. These men are being fed to form 154 Battalions, 254 Batteries and 81 Cavalry Regiments in addition to other necessary units. But this takes time especially as the men who re-enlist are entitled to two or three months leave before they join up for duty.

Volunteering on the whole has been well maintained and has lately improved. The average weekly intake of recruits and re-enlisted men is more than four times what the usual rate was before the war. If this goes on it is likely that all men who actually fought in the field in war will be released before the new Military Service Act expires, and it is h ped that a very large proportion will have been released before the end of the present year. Thus we should be able to provide for the d fence of the British Empire in 1920 entirely by volunteers for the Regular Army and young recruits who did not join in time to share in the fighting. The above is not a pledge in any sense of the word because no one can foresee what [illegible] remain supreme to take [illegible] common safety. It is, [illegible] what we believe is likely to happen and what we are trying to bring about.

4. Already since the Armistice n arly three million men have been demobilized leaving altogether in the army [illegible] regulars. These are [illegible] thing includ [illegible] of the Black [illegible] Army of India [illegible] is temporarily detained in India) 76,000. Home Army including Ireland, the volunteer Regular Army now being formed and about 105 000 non-effectives sick and wounded, and men awaiting demobilization 654 000. Detachments in Russia 17 000. Detachments in Italy 7 000.

We now [illegible] ed by the follows :— [illegible] Divisions [illegible] This will [illegible] in France [illegible] as German prisoners have been sent home the men who are guarding

them will become available Altogether by November 1st it is hoped that the Force in France and Flanders will have been reduced by more than 100,000 men Owing to the evacuation of the Caucasus, which will take place in the autumn, British troops in the Army of the Black Sea (which is the Army enforcing Peace on Turkey and Bulgaria), will be reduced by 10,000 men All Troops in Russia, except those who volunteer to join the Military Missions will be brought Home before the winter, and those who were in North Russia during last winter will it is anticipated start for Home in September excepting always such men as may volunteer to stay Nearly 200,000 men will be relieved from the Home establishment as German prisoners return Home, wounded recover, and demobilization proceeds Thus by the end of the year the British Army which is now 1,20[illegible],000 will be reduced to about half that number

6 There are two parts of the world however, where we cannot at present reduce our armies at all In the Middle East including Egypt and in India where Afghans and Bolshevik agents are making trouble we must maintain our forces at full strength But these are also the very places where there is the largest proportion of men who have been away from their homes for the longest time As we cannot reduce these men we have to replace them Before we can bring them Home [illegible]

fi[illegible]

al[illegible]

m[illegible] but it is expected that the Regular Troops who are to form the permanent garrisons of India will all be despatched by the end of this year to release the present temporary garrison The regular units are now being sent out two or three battalions every week, and they will relieve an equal number of demobilizable men whom we have hitherto been forced to retain in India First among those to come Home from India will be those who were already on their way from Mesopotamia, and who were stopped in India on account of the outbreak there We have not yet however, got enough volunteer regular units ready to be able to provide reliefs of volunteers for the armies in the Middle East including Egypt It is necessary therefore that drafts should be made up out of retainable men of the Armies of Occupation who may become surplus on the Rhine, or in France and Flanders, or at Home to go out to the Middle East

relieve their comrades who have been away from Home so much longer and are entitled to demobilization These reliefs will not however, be kept abroad indefinitely they will in their turn be relieved as soon as the Regular Troops have been organised and can take over from them.

All sorts of suggestions have been made as to the order in which men should now be released from the Army, and there are many hard cases both compassionate and pivotal which deserve attention But the time is getting short now the end of the task is coming into sight and it is better to keep to certain broad and simple rules which everybody can understand even if individual cases of hardship are caused The following therefore are the rules on which we shall now proceed —(i) Definite orders have been issued that all 1914 men except those in India and any there may be in Russia shall begin their journey Home within one month of the signature of Peace namely, by the 28th July and that all 1915 men and men over 37 years of age except those in India and Russia shall start for Home within two months [illegible] 28th August. All oth[illegible] demobilization [illegible] within three months of the signature of Peace namely by the 28th September The above programme of releases will apply equally to men who, although demobilizable have hitherto been retained for essential purposes usually described as "machinery of demobilization" but will not of course apply to men although eligible for demobilization, have volunteered to stay on for a period with the Armies of Occupation. (ii) All Der[illegible] before the 1st July [illegible] will have begun [illegible] (iii) All 1914 and 1915 men and all Derby men who joined the colours before the 1st July 1916 who are in India will similarly have started for Home by the 1st December if not released earlier provided always that no unexpected trouble occurs in that country (iv) All troops in Russia who have not volunteered to join missions will have started for Home before the winter as already explained. (v) As from the 1st July no conscript soldier will be sent to India or Mesopotamia, and no Derby men will be sent further from Home than the Army of the Rhine

8 Finally, it is hoped that it may be found possible to release n the early spring of next year all the remaining men of all lasses who fought in the war, that is to say, embarked for ny theatre of war or garrison abroad before the Armistice vas signed excepting always such as may have volunteered o continue serving It is impossible, however, at this disance of time to make any definite plans in this respect; noreover, it must be clearly understood that if Peace is not atified or if the ratification is delayed, or if the Germans ›reak out again, or if there are risings in India or Egypt, or serious trouble in Turkey, the above programme will have to oe modified and here and there may be shipping delays. But ussuming all goes well we have every hope and intention of oeing able to give effect to it

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant General in India

42140- C795—218 19—CCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla the 11th August 1919

No 69 S Re employment of officers and others in civil life.—Indian Civil Service —With reference to Special India Army Order No 64-S of 1919, the annexed further announcement by the Secretary of State for India is published for general information

Case No 017386 A G 9 L

This order will be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and Regimental Orders

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No 69 S. OF 1919

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

HOME DEPARTMENT

ESTABLISHMENTS

Simla the 12th July 1919

Press Communique

INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE

Arrangements proposed for Selected "Service" Candidates

---

1 *Grading* — Service' candidates selected during the years 1919 and 1920 will be dealt with as falling within the following eight groups —

Group	Age on 1st August 1919
I	27
II	[illegible]
III	[illegible]
IV	24
V	[illegible]
VI	22
VII	21
VIII	20

They will be graded *inter se* in the Indian Civil Service on signing their covenants strictly according to age, such grading being finally complete only when the last candidate selected in 1920 has joined the Service

In relation to those who are appointed to the Indian Civil Service after open competitive examination each of the above groups will be graded below the selected candidates of the year to which they would have themselves belonged if they had passed the Open Competitive Examination at their second trial

2 *Probation* —Those in Groups I, II, and III will be required to proceed at once to India after selection without undergoing any probationary training in the United Kingdom. Their appointment as members of the Indian Civil Service will be subject to confirmation after one year's probation in India.

Those in Group IV who are nominated during 1919 will be permitted if [illegible] year's proba-tion in the U[illegible] similar to those applicable [illegible] elected after open competitive examination Those, however who are selected in 1920 will be required to proceed at once to India

Those in Groups V and VI will be required to undergo one year's probation in the United Kingdom

Those in Group VII who are selected during 1920 will be required to undergo one year's probation in the United Kingdom or two years at their option. Those who are selected in 1919 will be required to undergo two years probation in the United Kingdom

Those in Group VIII whether selected in 1919 or 1920, will be required to undergo two years probation in the United Kingdom

3 *Allowance during Probation* —An allowance at the rate of 200*l* a year will be granted to those who undergo probation in the United Kingdom and will be payable in the same manner and in like conditions as apply in the case of candidates selected after open competitive examination

4 *Pay* —Pay will be drawn on reporting arrival in India as stated below (For convenience the sterling equivalents are also stated at the pre war standard rate of exchange at 1*s* 4*d* the rupee. Exchange has fluctuated during the war and the rupee at present stands at 1*s* 8*d*

Age on 1st August preceding arrival in India.	Rs a month. *	£ a year
[illegible]	700	560
[illegible] years	650	520
[illegible]	600	480
[illegible] years	550	400
[illegible]	450	360
Under 23 years	400	[illegible]

* Subject to an increase in the case of Burma of Rs [illegible] a month ([illegible] year) during the first year of service.

No increment will be drawn during the year's probation in India, but on confirmation an officer will be promoted to [illegible]

of his arrival in India

A free passage to India will be granted

5 *Leave* —Leave will be admissible under conditions explained in the Civil Service Regulations Briefly, an officer is entitled to 10 days' casual and one month's privilege leave a year on full pay or he may accumulate up to three months' privilege leave if he wishes After eight years' continuous service without leave other than privilege leave, he is entitled to two years' furlough on reduced pay Altogether 6½ years' leave with allowances may be obtained in the course of his full qualifying period of employment

6 *Pension* —Under conditions explained in the Civil Service Regulations an annuity of 1,000*l* is earned after 25 years service of which 21 years must be "active service," and compulsory retirement normally takes place after 35 years' service

Service in His Majesty's Forces will count for active and total service for pension (including invalid pension) as follows —Candidates who have attained the age of 25 and are under 27 on 1st August preceding arrival in India will be [illegible] not exceeding one [illegible] active war service, [illegible] years and over will similarly be allowed to count a period not exceeding two years subject to the same proviso

The Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations (under which all members of the Indian Civil Service are required to subscribe) admit of pensions for widows varying from 250*l* to 300*l* a year and also for children at various rates

W S MARRIS,

Secretary to the Government of India

431AO—2403 11 8-19—CLP

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th August 1919.

No. 71-S. Ecclesiastical—Arrangements for observance of Jewish Festivals falling in September and October 1919.—The following Jewish High Festivals fall in September and October 1919.
(027181-A G-3)

The New Year commencing on 24th September.

The Day of Atonement commencing on 3rd October.

2. Subject to the exigencies of the service General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, are empowered to sanction leave to officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Jewish Faith serving under their commands, to enable them to observe these festivals In order that the Jewish authorities may be enabled to make necessary and adequate arrangements the names of all officers, non-commissioned officers and men desirous of obtaining leave for the purpose of attending the festivals should be submitted to the President, Jewish War Services Committee for India, 13A, Sudder Street, Calcutta, as soon as possible

3. Services will be held at the following Centres —

Calcutta for officers, etc, stationed in Northern and Eastern India

Bombay for officers, etc, in Western and Southern India

Rangoon for officers, etc., in Burma.

Accommodation and food will be provided at these places by the Jewish War Services Committee. Those attending the Services should take their own bedding, blankets and great coats, and on arrival at the Centres should report at the following places —

For Calcutta—At Jewish Girls' School, No. 8, Police Street

SPECIAL.

INDIA AI .{\ ORDLR

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters Simla, the 20th August 1919

No 72-S **Staff College, Camberley** —The next c rse at the Staff College, Camberley, will commence on the 22nd January 1920 and will last for one year Six vacancies have been alltted fo officers of the Indian Army

2 Ent ance w ll l y nomi ation and satisfactory service on the Staff d ring the war will be taken into consideration

3 Age limit 35 years on 22nd January 1920, except in special cases

4 Recommendati ns for officers of the Indian Army should be forwarded through the usual channels, so as to reach the Chi f of the Gener l Staff Army Headquarters India as early as possible and in any case, not later than the 16th September 1919 They should be accompanied by the following information regarding each officer —

(a) Age on 22nd January 1920

(b) Length of service on 22nd January 1920

(c) Whether qualifi ed at a Staff School d ring the war iving date and place of such qualification

(d) Details of Staff experience during the war.

(e) Whether married or single

5 The recommendations should also be accompanied by the following certificates —

(i) *From Officer Commanding Unit* —

"That th offic nomin d is in every respect a thoroughly int ll gent a d ood regimental officer, th t he is active, ze u and energetic in the performance of his duti s, t mperate in his habits

and steady and prudent in his conduct. That his disposition and temper are such as to enable him to perform his duties with tact and discrimination and in a manner calculated to ensure cheerful obedience of orders conveyed by him That he is a proficient rider "

(b) *From the General Officer Commanding, Brigade under whose Command serving* —

"That the officer is personally known to him and is in all respects suitable for employment on the Staff after training "

(c) *From a Medical Board* —

'That he is in good health and physically fit in all respects for the active duties of the Staff.'

(Recommendations to be limited to four per Command and Field Force in India and one per Independent Division

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

15140— 1—30-3-10—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st August 1919.

No 73-S. **Hindustani Examinations.**—It is notified that the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta, while on tour in the ensuing Autumn will hold examinations by the Higher and Lower Standards in Hindustani as follows :—
(6212 G. S.)

Station	Place.	Dates.
Lahore	Senate Hall ...	20th-22nd October 1919
Lucknow ..	Canning College ...	27th-29th October 1919

2. Applications to attend the above examinations should reach the Central Board, Calcutta, through the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade concerned, by the 20th September 1919.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

46IAO—7188—21-8-19—GCPS

(x) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men attested under Lord Derby's scheme, who joined for continuous service with the Colours prior to 1st July, 1916

Army Order 292 of 1919

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

491AO—7,188—21-8-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Amy Headquarters, Simla, the 21st August 1919

No 74-S Demobilization—British—The following Special Army Ordeis which have been received in advance are published for the information of all concerned :—

020013- A G. Mob.-2-B

1. The preliminary Peace terms having been signed by the German Government on the 28th June 1919, the following instructions will take effect from that date.

A. O 213 of 1919 as amended by A. O. 111 of 3rd July 1919 and A. O. 293 of 1919.

2. *Except in the case of personnel serving in India and the detachments of the Far North and of Siberia,* the following will be released with all possible despatch after the date referred to in paragraph 1 in accordance with the conditions specified in paragraph 4 —

All warrant off ... l officers and men ... sub-paragraphs (c) ... of 1919, and who have not volunteered for service with the Armies of Occupation under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, but have been temporarily detained —

(a) On account of being required for the mil machinery of demobilization, or

(b) In overseas garrisons pending relief

3. In order to give effect to the modificatior paragraph 2, the undermentioned amendments force from the date referred to in paragraph 1

(a) Paragraph 3 (c) of Army Order 55 the schedule attached thereto will be

(b) Paragraph 3 (d) of Army Order 55 c amended by the substitution of the

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st August 1919

No 74 S Demobilization—British —The following Special Army Orders which have been received in advance are published for the information of all concerned —

020013 A G Mob 2 1

1 The preliminary Peace terms having been signed by the German Government on the 28th June 1919, the following instructions will take effect from that date

A. O 243 of 1919 as amended by A O 111 of 3rd July 1919 and A O 293 of 1919

2 *Except in the case of personnel serving in India and the detachments of the Far North and of Siberia,* the following will be released with all possible despatch after the date referred to in paragraph 1 in accordance with the conditions specified in paragraph 4 —

All warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men who are eligible for demobilization under sub paragraphs (*c*) to (*x*) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, and who have not volunteered for service with the Armies of Occupation under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, but have been temporarily detained —

(*a*) On account of being required for the military machinery of demobilization, *or*

(*b*) In overseas garrisons pending relief

3 In order to give effect to the modifications outlined in paragraph 2, the undermentioned amendments will come into force from the date referred to in paragraph 1, etc —

(*a*) Paragraph 3 (*c*) of Army Order 55 of 1919 and the schedule attached thereto will be cancelled

(*b*) Paragraph 3 (*d*) of Army Order 55 of 1919 will be amended by the substitution of the [illegible]

and detachments of the Far North and of Siberia " for the words " Overseas garrisons " and will be re-numbered " 3 (c)

(e) Army Order 87 of 1919 (republished under India Army Order 410 of 1919) will be cancelled

In order to facilitate reference, paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, as amended by the present Army Order, is published as an Appendix to this Army Order

4 The despatch for release of all personnel eligible for demobilization under paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919 as amended by paragraph 3 of the present Army Order* (with the exception of such as have volunteered under paragraph 4 of Army Order 55 of 1919) will be completed by the dates and in the order stated below " —

(a) *Firstly* —The despatch from their present stations or theatres † of all men coming under the above description enlisted prior to 1st January, 1915* to be completed by the 28th July, 1919 subject to the necessary transport being available

(b) *Secondly* —The despatch from their present stations or theatres † of all men coming under the above description enlisted in 1915 or who having enlisted at any date since the 31st December 1915 are over 37 years of age to be completed by the 28th August, 1919 subject to the necessary transport being available

(c) *Thirdly* —The despatch from their present stations or theatres † [illegible] all men eligible for demobilization under [illegible] paragraphs (, [illegible] (iv) o[illegible] paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919 [illegible] not having [illegible] volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order [illegible] come within the condition of sub-paragraphs (a) or (b) above to be completed by the 28th September, 1919 subject to the necessary transport being available

The undermentioned paragraph is contingent on the ratification of the Peace Treaty by the German Government :—

(d) *Fourthly* —The despatch from their present stations or theatres of all men eligible for demobilization

Army Order [illegible] of 1919

under paragraph 3 sub-paragraph (10) of Army Order 55 of 1919, who, not having volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, do not come within the conditions of sub paragraph (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) above, to be completed by the 1st November, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available

5 Nothing in this Army Order is to prejudice the continuance of releases, under the arrangements and instructions now in force, *until such time as the modifications contained in the* present Army Order come into force

---

**See* Appendix to this Army Order

[illegible] present stations or theatres in [illegible]

en route to the United Kingdom for the purpose of being demobilized

APPENDIX

REPRINT OF PARAGRAPH 3 OF *ARMY ORDER* 55 *OF* 1919, AS AMENDED BY ARMY ORDER X OF 27TH JUNE, 1919

3 *Warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men* — With the exception of—

(*a*) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have not completed their term of Colour service

(*b*) Warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men of the Non Combatant Corps (N C C),

(*c*) Those detained in India and the detachments of the Far North and of Siberia pending relief,

the following are to be demobilized as soon as the exigencies of the service permit —

(*i*) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who—

(*a*) were attested and joined for immediate service with the Colours prior to 1st January, 1916;

(b) after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the Reserve, were called up or joined the Colours for continuous service prior to 1st January, 1916

(ii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who were attested prior to the 1st January, 1916

(iii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service, who have completed their term of Colour service

(iv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have attained the age of 37 and those who subsequently attain that age.

(v) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.

(vi) All warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, for whom orders for demobilization have been or may be, issued by the War Office on Army Form Z-3*

(vii) All warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men whose special release has been recommended to the War Office by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 and for whom orders of demobilization have been or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z [illegible]

(viii) All warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men whose release on extreme compassionate grounds has been or may be, ordered by the War Office on Army Form Z [illegible] or whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in accordance with instructions issued to them.

(ix) All warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men whose claims to return to their pre-war home or business overseas have been or may be approved by the Officer i/c Repatriation Records Winchester on Army Form Z-[illegible]

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd August 1919

No. 75-S.—Re-employment of officers and others in civil life—Indian Civil Service.—In continuation of India Army Order (Special) No. 69-S of 1919, the further information contained in the annexure to this order is published for the information of intending candidates for the Home Civil Service (Class I), Indian Civil Service and Colonial Civil Service.

Case No. 017386 A.G 2 L

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SDIAO—7 (8)——23-8 19—GCPS

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 75-S. OF 1919

PRESS COMMUNIQUE

In paragraph 5 of the Press Communiqué*, dated the 11th June 1919, it was stated that a qualifying examination of candidates for Home Civil Service, Class I, Indian Civil Service and Colonial Civil Service, who have served in His Majesty's Navy, Army or Air Forces, would be held in London, Edinburgh, Dublin and other oversea centres on the 2nd October 1919. It has now been decided to hold the examination at the following over[s]ea centres, *viz.*, three or four centres in India, Baghdad, Constantinople, Cairo, Vicenza, Cologne and Lille. The actual places in India at which the examination will be held will be announced shortly. The examination will last for two days and will consist of written tests only. Candidates who have applied to the Civil Service Commissioners to attend the examination and who are now serving in Mesopotamia should attend at Baghdad: others who similarly applied and have since left India will be instructed to apply to the Army Headquarters in the country where they are serving or to the Civil Service Commissioners in London as may be most convenient.

*Issued to all Staff Offices, *vide* Special India Army Order No 64 S dated 5th July 1919

W. S. MARRIS,

Secretary to the Government of India.

HOME DEPARTMENT,

Simla, the 7th August 1919.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER SPECIAL NO 76-S OF 1919

ARMY ORDER

WAR OFFICE,
16th July 1919

V—British War Medal 1914 1919—1 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to signify His pleasure that a medal be granted to record the bringing of the war to a successful conclusion, and the arduous services rendered by His Majesty's Forces

2 The medal in silver will, provided the claims are approved by the competent military authorities, be granted to the undermentioned classes who either entered a theatre of war on duty, or, who left their places of residence and rendered approved service overseas, other than the waters dividing the different parts of the United Kingdom, between 5th August 1914 and 11th November 1918, both dates inclusive —

(a) Officers, warrant officers attested non-commissioned officers and men of the British Dominion, Colonial and Indian Military Forces

(b) Members of women formations who have been enrolled under a direct contract of service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces

(c) All who served on staffs of military hospitals and all members of recognized organizations who actually handled sick and wounded

(d) Members of duly recognized or authorized organizations

(e) Enrolled and attested followers on the establishment of units of the Indian Army

3 The medal in bronze will be granted to all British subjects who were enrolled in Native Labour Corps units and who served in theatres of war

4 The riband will be Centre orange, watered, with stripes of white and black on each side and with borders of royal blue

5 Instructions as to the submission of claims and the disposal of the medals will be issued in due course

By Command of the Army Council

R H BRADE

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*
Adjutant General in

521AO—189—2 9-19—QCBPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd September 1919.

No 77-S.—Demobilization—British.—Consequent on the receipt of an advance copy of Army Order Nos. 298 and 299 of 1919, the following amendments are made to Special India Army Order No. 74-S of 1919:—

026013 A G Mob 2-B.
Army Order No. 299 of 1919.

Paragraph 2.—In line eight *delete* (x) and *substitute* (xi).

Paragraph 4.—In line 29 *delete* the words "paragraph is" and *substitute* the words "paragraphs are".

After sub-paragraph (*d*) *insert* a new sub-paragraph as follows:—(*e*) *Fifthly* The despatch from their present stations or theatres of all men eligible for demobilization under paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (xi) of Army Order 55 of 1919, who, not having volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order do not come within the conditions of sub-paragraph (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) or (*d*) above, to be completed by the 1st November 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.

Appendix.—*Add* a new sub-paragraph and note as follows:—(xi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who enlisted voluntarily and joined for continuous service with the colours prior to the 1st July 1916.

NOTE.—This incl ...

The following new sub-paragraph and note will be added to Army Order No. 65 of 1919 republished in Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1919 —

Army Order No 298 of 1919

(xi) All warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men who enlisted voluntarily and joined for continuous service with the colours prior to the 1st July 1910

[illegible] ation form and [illegible] Act who took [illegible] Service paper [illegible]

[illegible] Army Council Instruction No [illegible] of 1917 the Army Form number of attestation form or record of service paper as the case may be on which any soldier is serving, is to be entered on the top left hand corner of Army Form B. 103 and in the [illegible]

H HUDSON *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

5 10 7183—9-0 10—GCTS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd September 1919.

No 78-S —Demobilization British Army—Equipment and Clothing —In continuation of Special India Army Order No 16-S, dated 3rd February 1919, the issue of Bags Ration to British soldiers proceeding to the United Kingdom will be discontinued

10992 6-Q 17-A

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

63140—1-9—3 9 19—GCPS

Such transfers must be reported to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in-Chief.

(ii) The numbers of regular Officers of the British Service who may be absent on leave at any one time, is left to the discretion of the General Officer Commanding under existing regulations.

(iii) Staff officers including those at Army Headquarters may be granted leave at discretion of the General Officers Commanding concerned under existing regulations provided replacement is not required. In special cases where replacement is required reference should be made to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in-Chief.

(iv) In the case of officers of departmental Services applications for furlough and leave should be forwarded to the branch concerned at Army Head quarters.

(v) British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men (including Unattached List Services) under ordinary rules.

4 British warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men (including warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the India Unattached List) who were in India on July 1st, 1919, will be granted free passage by road rail river and sea within Indian limits on one occasion when proceeding on or returning from leave in India during the period laid down in paragraph 1 above.

Attention is invited to the pamphlet Adjutant General's letter No O 1250-S-A G-5 dated 7th April 1919 which gives a list of Young Men's Christian Association Homes, Hostels etc.

5 This order cancels India Army Order 433 of 1919 except for those who serve in the Waziristan and Zhob Field Forces and for those who cannot take ordinary leave

H HUDSON *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

MIAO 169-8 9 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

A[illegible] Headquarters, Simla, the 4th September 1919.

No 80 S—Furlough and Leave—Indian Army—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 264, 264-A and 270, it has been decided, with the approval of the Government of India, that the furlough and leave season this year for Indian ranks shall be opened on the 1[illegible]th September 1919 and shall extend throughout the ensuing cold weather and following summer until October 15th 1920 in order that each man to whom furlough is due may obtain his 3½ months furlough, (in the case of Gurkhas [illegible] months and Gurkhas in the Quetta Division 6½ months)

01659 A G 3

2 The numbers to be allowed to proceed on furlough at one time during the whole of the above period will be not more than 40 per cent of the established strength of units, subject to the following provisos —

(a) The General Officer Commanding, Northern Command will regulate the numbers according to his discretion, in the —

(i) 1st (Peshawar) Division,

(ii) 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division,

(iii) Kohat Kurram Force,

(iv) Area and Internal Security troops in the Northern Command

(b) [illegible] Waziristan Force, to his discretion

(c) [illegible] Baluchistan Force, [illegible] Area

Internal Security troops in the [illegible]

3 The percentage to be allowed free passage under A. R. I Vol. X, is increased from 30 per cent to 60 per cent for the period above mentioned

4 The concessions granted in India Army Order 243 of 1919 remain in force and all references therein to India Army Order 127 of 1919 are made applicable to this order Men who were recalled from leave granted under India Army Order 243 of 1919 are eligible to proceed on leave again under the provisions of that order

5 In gra- [illegible] to those who sign th [illegible] onditions as to discha [illegible] Department Notification No. 205 dated 24th January 1919

6 Leave is also opened to followers under the ordinary leave rules.

7 The orders contained in India Army Order 435 dated 10th June 1919, in so far as they relate to Indian ranks, are thus cancelled

H HUDSON *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th September 1919

No 81 S Re-employment of Officers and others in civil life—Indian Police.—The attached Press Communique is republished for the information of all concerned. The examination will be held at the centres stated, under arrangements to be made by the civil authorities, simultaneously with the examination for the Indian Civil Service.

No 0 12 2 (A G 2 L)

Candidates for the Indian (Imperial) Police Service who have submitted applications prior to the 15th July 1919 will require letters of authority to appear at the nearest examination centre. Should such letter of authority not have been received application should be made at once to the Secretary, Central Employment and Labour Board Simla.

This order will be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and Regimental Orders.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 81-S OF 1919

PRESS COMMUNIQUÉ

Appointments to the Indian (Imperial) Police Service, to be made in India in 1919

In connection with the appointments to the Indian (Imperial) Police to be made in India in 1919, all candidates, other than those who are already in the Police service will be required to undergo a qualifying educational test The applications of those who pass this test will then be dealt with by a selection committee The examination will be held, for candidates in India, at Poona, Quetta Lucknow, Lahore Peshawar and Calcutta on the 2nd October 1919 Examinations will be held simultaneously for other candidates, in Mesopotamia, Egypt, Aden, Palestine and East Africa.

2 The standard to be required has been described as follows in a notice issued by the Secretary of State in regard to candidates in England.

Candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners that they have received a continuous and systematic education until at least the age of 18, and that they possess the ability that before the war would have been likely to qualify them for success at the entrance examination for the Royal Military [illegible]

3 The examination will last for two days and will consist of written tests only The time table will be as follows —

Time		Subject.
Thursday 2nd October—		
10 to 1	..	English paper I (Essay).
1-5 to 1 3	..	Arithmetic
3 to 5		General knowledge
Friday 3rd October—		
10 to 11 30		English paper II (Precis
11-35 to 1 35		English paper III (Other tests)

Every candidate should bring with him a flat rule divided into inches and tenths and into centimetres and millimetres

H HUDSON, *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India.

671AG—721—1-9 19 GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th September 1919

No. 82-S —Order of the Day No 3 is republished :—

ORDER OF THE DAY. NO. 3.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS,

15th September 1919

The rectification of the boundary separating Afghanistan from British India having now been concluded, the main frontier campaign of 1919 comes to a close The area in which operations were forced on us extended over 500 miles, served in many parts by sparse railway ... campaign has been conducted ... tances, for not only has the se... record, but the call to arms came at a time when many of our soldiers were in enjoyment of the leave so well earned and so long denied them and others were looking forward to early demobilisation

A G 10

The enemy rarely gave us an opportunity of meeting him ... , the superior dis- ... and artillery fire, ... manders, regimental ... overcome opposition with much ease. No greater testimony could be adduced of the military spirit prevailing than the cheerfulness with which all ranks accepted conditions of climate and the discomforts inevitable in the opening stages of a campaign

I have, in other orders of the day, expressed my complete satisfaction with, and admiration of, the conduct and splendid endurance displayed under such trying conditions by the troops, British and Indian, including those of the Royal Air Force, the Ruling Princes and Chiefs and our allies the Nepalese, and also the Constabulary and the Frontier Militia ...

remained staunch It will be my pleasing duty to record my appreciation of their services in an official despatch, and also those of the political officers on the Frontier and on the staffs of the forces. I wish, however, to take this opportunity to tender my thanks for the services rendered by the Railway Administration throughout India and especially to the North Western Railway for the admirable manner in which they have met the excessive calls made on them, and for the untiring energy which made the concentration and maintenance of so large a force possible to the Postal and Telegraph Departments which met the additional demand on their already strained resources with their characteristic energy and devotion to

the direction of

continued mint-

hospital, but to

all where help was needed and to the Comforts for the Troops Fund and the Y M C A, who at once brought the whole of their admirable organisation into play to ameliorate the conditions of the troops serving under such adverse circumstances; my thanks are also due to the number of

ontributed with unremit

endured by the troops.

me in a tribute to the

essage of sympathy to

their relatives.

C. C. MONRO, *General*

Commander-in-Chief in India

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

241AO—7-21—17 9-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters Simla the 18th September 1919

1

No. 83 S Abolition of Director General of Transportation Branch—The orders contained in General Routine Order No 60, dated at General Headquarters, Simla, the 31st May 1919, are hereby cancelled The Quartermaster General in India now resumes charge of those duties which were transferred by the above quoted General Routine Order to the Director General of Transportation, whose office is hereby abolished with effect from the 15th September, 1919.

3065 Q M G' B C S

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

SGIAO—7232—18 9 19—C C S

APPENDIX A.

For the purpose of this Army Order, "theatres of war" are defined as under—

1. *Western European Theatre*.—To include all operations in—

(a) France and Belgium between midnight 4th/5th August, 1914 and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918.

(b) Italy, between midnight 17th/18th April, 1917 and midnight 4th/5th November 1918.

2. *Balkan Theatre*.—To include all operations in—

(a) Greek Macedonia, Serbia, Bulgaria and European Turkey between midnight 4th/5th October 1915 and midnight 11th/12th November 1918.

(b) Gallipoli and Islands of Aegean Sea between midnight 24th/25th April 1915 and midnight 9th/10th January 1916.

3. *Russian Theatre*.—To include all operations in Russia since midnight 4th/5th August, 1914.

4. *Egyptian Theatre*.—To include all operations—

(a) In Egypt between midnight 4th/5th November 1914 and midnight 18th/19th March 1916, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded.

(b) Conducted by the Egyptian Expeditionary Force between midnight 18th/19th March, 1916, and midnight 31st October/1st November 1918, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded.

5. *African Theatre*.—To include all operations as set forth below but excluding local military operations against native tribes or rebels for which the African G. S. medal is awarded—

(a) In British German and Portuguese East Africa, Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia between midnight 19th/20th August, 1914, and midnight 25th/26th November 1918.

(b) In German South-West Africa and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa between midnight 19th/20th August, 1914, and midnight 9th/10th July, 1915.

(c) In Kamerun and on Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Nigeria, between midnight 23rd/24th August, 1914 and midnight 18th/19th February, 1916.

(d) In Nigeria, between midnight 4th/5th January, 1917, and midnight 15th/16th May, 1917.

(e) In Togoland, between midnight 6th/7th August, 1914, and midnight 26th/27th August, 1914

6. *Asiatic Theatre.*—To include all operations—

(a) In Hedjaz, between midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, and midnight 13th/14th January, 1919.

(b) In Mesopotamia, from midnight 5th/6th November, 1914.

In Persia and in the Persian Gulf, from midnight 5th/6th November, 1914.

(d) In Trans-Caspia, from midnight 18th/19th July, 1918.

(e) At Shaik Said (South-West Arabia), on 10th and 11th November, 1914; and at Perim on 14th and 15th June, 1915.

(f) Conducted by the Aden Field Force, between midnight 2nd/3rd July, 1915, and midnight 13th/14th January, 1919.

(g) In the Frontier regions of India, carried out by forces which actually took the field between 5th August, 1914, and 31st October, 1918. The specified military operations, together with the qualifying areas and the opening and closing dates thereof, will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

(h) At Tsing-Tau, between midnight 22nd/23rd September, 1914, and midnight 7th/8th November, 1914.

7 *Australasian Theatre*.—To include all operations against the German Pacific Dependencies as follows :—

(*a*) New Britain, from midnight 10th/11th September, 1914, to midnight 21st/22nd September 1914

(*b*) New Ireland, from midnight 15th/16th September, 1914 to midnight 18th/19th October, 1914

(*c*) Kaiser Wilhelm Land, on 24th September, 1914.

(*d*) Admiralty Islands, on 21st November 1914

(*e*) Nauru, on 6th November, 1914

(*f*) German Samoa, on 29th August, 1914

GIIAO—"2-6—"-10-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla the 3rd October 1919

No 85 S —Extension of service —Representations have been made to the effect that a number of demobilizable British soldiers are anxious to defer their demobilization for a short period, but are not desirous of volunteering for the full year under Army Order No [illegible] of 1919, which is republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India), No 121 of 1919

0 66 0 A (1 A

2 It has therefore been decided to authorise the retention of soldiers under orders for immediate demobilization who are desirous of remaining with the Colours for a certain definite short period, provided such period does not extend beyond 30th April 1920

3 Soldiers permitted to remain in the service under this authority will sign a manuscript certificate as follows —

" I, No ______________________________

at present serving in ______________________

hereby surrender my claims to early demobilization and express my desire to continue serving in my present unit rank, and Army of Occupation or Garrison of India, under the same conditions as soldiers retained for service with the Army of Occupation provided it is agreed that I shall not in any case, be so retained after the ______________ (date), by which date I shall be despatched to the Concentration Camp for onward despatch to the United Kingdom unless I give my written consent to such further retention

Date ______________ Signature ______________

I accept ______________

under the above conditions

Date ______________ Signature ______________

O C Unit"

RATES—*contd*

Rank.	British Service, Cavalry Artillery and Infantry	Indian Army (Regimental pay of rank).
	Rs.	Rs.
Lieutenant	475 per mensem	475 per mensem
Lieutenant after 7 years commissioned service	550 " "	550 " "
Captain	750 " "	700 " "
Captain after 9 years commissioned service	730 " "	750 " "
Captain after 15 years' commissioned service	850 " "	760 " "
Major	950 "	900 " "
Major after 5 years service in that rank	1,050	950 " "
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,250 " "	1,150 "

2. The command allowance for a Lieutenant-Colonel of the British Service will be Rs. 350 per mensem instead of Rs. 400 as at present. Company command pay will not be given to officers of the British Service in addition to the revised rates. The revised rates of pay for the British Service will also absorb all special allowances such as the allowance of Rs. 25 per mensem granted to officers commissioned from the ranks, the lodging allowance of Rs. 35 per mensem granted to the same class of officers and the allowance of Rs. 2 and Re. 1 per diem granted to subaltern officers during the War, but they will not absorb allowances such as adjutant's allowance

3. The rates of pay shown above in the case of the Indian Army represent pay of rank. In addition, officers of the Cavalry Artillery and Infantry Branches of the Indian Army will continue to receive staff pay at existing rates and under existing conditions

4. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, but in cases in which the old rates of pay, *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus, are more favourable they may be retained for so long as the bonus continues to be issued

5. Officers eligible for children's allowance under the old rates of pay will continue to receive the allowance under these revised rates up to the 31st December 1919; the position thereafter will be reconsidered. This is subject to the proviso that in the case of Indian Army Officers the grant of children's allowance will continue to be regulated by the same salary limits of Rs 500 and Rs 625 per mensem.

6 No additional pay will be given for brevet rank to British Service Officers in India.

7 Horse allowance as a separate item will continue to be paid to British Service Officers not in receipt of staff pay when they are required to maintain chargers.

8 The new rates of pay will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance

9 Consequent on the increases in the sterling rates of pay granted to Officers of the British Army at Home, privileges previously in force in the matter of British Income Tax are to be withdrawn at the end of the present financial year and all such officers will then share the ordinary liability to the tax Following this precedent the Government of India propose at the first convenient opportunity to cancel, in respect of the classes of military officers who benefit by the present revision of pay, the provision under which salaries not exceeding Rs. 500 per mensem are exempt from Indian Income Tax.

10. Officers of the Indian Army will, as hitherto, maintain such tents and camp equipment as may be necessary for the performance of their military duty

11. Officers in occupation of public quarters will in future be liable to pay the assessed rent thereof subject to a maximum of ten per cent of their salary.

12 The revised rates of pay for officers of the British Service will, for the present, apply only to the Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry.

13 Officers holding staff or departmental appointments the emoluments of which are made up of Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay are eligible for the revised rates of pay of rank, in addition to their existing rates of staff pay, provided that for the present the total salary does not in any case exceed Rs 1,900 per mensem. This limitation is imposed provisionally pending consideration of the question of revising the rates of pay of general officers the full material for which is not yet available.

14 *Officers holding staff or departmental appointments* the pay of which is consolidated will continue to draw pay as at present, but it is proposed (except in the case of general officers whose rates of pay are still *sub judice vide* paragraph 13 above) to undertake immediately a revision of these consolidated rates on the basis of the increase in pay of rank granted to regimental officers

15 *The rates of pay* [illegible] etc. as well as for officers of [illegible] ineers, the Veterinary Service [illegible] Corps are still under consideration

16 Indian Army Reserve of Officers and others holding temporary commissions are eligible, if belonging to the Cavalry Artillery or Infantry for the revised rates of pay; the gratuities of those now serving will when they are demobilised be calculated at the old rates.

17 In increasing the sterling rates of pay at Home the War Office have applied different rates of lodging allowance for bachelors and married men respectively This matter will be taken into consideration in dealing with the permanent scale of pay for British Officers of the Army in India. The information was not received in time to permit of provision being made for this differentiation in the temporary rates of pay which it is desired to announce immediately

H HUDSON *Lieutenant General,*

Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th October 19[illegible]

No 87-S —Complimentary —[illegible] Commander-in-Chief [illegible] pride and pleasure [illegible]

No 029030-A. G 5

cating to the Army in India the [illegible] which was carried unanimously in the Imperial [illegible] Council on the 10th September 1919, conveying [illegible] congratulations to His Majesty the King [illegible] and the Services on the conclusion of peace —

(a) "To convey to the King-Emperor the [illegible] message of the people of India assuring him of their enthusiastic and loyal devotion and [illegible] His Majesty's person and throne and tendering [illegible] warm congratulations on the conclusion of a victorious peace ,

(b) to convey to His Majesty's Naval Military [illegible]

[illegible] India's citizens for their pre-eminently valuable services and heroic deeds of daring, endurance, skill and cheerful sacrifice, which have [illegible] the Brit[illegible]

13 Officers holding staff or departmental appointments the emoluments of which are made up of Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay are eligible for the revised rates of pay of rank, in addition to their existing rates of staff pay, provided that for the present the total salary does not in any case exceed Rs 1,800 per mensem This limitation is imposed provisionally pending consideration of the question of revising the rates of pay of general officers the full material for which is not yet available

14 Officers holding staff or departmental appointments the pay of which is consolidated will continue to draw pay as at present, but it is proposed (except in the case of general officers whose rates of pay are still *sub judice*, *vide* paragraph 13 above) to undertake immediately a revision of these consolidated rates on the basis of the increase in pay of rank granted to regimental officers

15 The rates of pay [illegible] etc. as well as for officers of [illegible] ineers, the Veterinary Service [illegible] Corps a e still under consideration.

16 Indian Army Reserve of Officers and others holding temporary commissions are eligible if belonging to the [illegible] vised rates of pay; [illegible] will when they are [illegible]

17 In increasing the sterling rates of pay at Home the Wa[illegible] of lodging allowance for [illegible] be t[illegible] seal[illegible] information was not received in time to permit of provision being made for this differentiation in the temporary rates of pay which it is desired to announce immediately

H HUDSON *Lieutenant General,*
Adjutant General in India

C21AG—7287—3-10-19—GCPB

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th October 1919

No 87-S —Complimentary—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much pride and pleasure in communicating to the Army in India the following resolution which was carried unanimously in the Imperial Legislative Council on the 10th September 1919, conveying India's congratulations to His Majesty the King-Emperor and the Services on the conclusion of peace —

No 029030 A G 5

(a) "To convey to the King-Emperor the humble message of the people of India assuring him of their enthusiastic and loyal devotion and allegiance to His Majesty's person and throne and tendering their warm congratulations on the conclusion of a victorious peace,

(b) to convey to His Majesty's Naval Military and Air forces, British and Indian, including the Royal Indian Marine and the members of the Mercantile Marine the grateful appreciation and heartfelt thanks of India's citizens for their pre-eminently valuable service and heroic deeds of daring, endurance skill and cheerful sacrifice which have enabled the British Empire and its allies to crush Prussian Militarism and autocracy and inaugurate an era of orderly progressive *Self Government* on a truly democratic basis under the guidance and protection of a League of Nations,

(c) to convey to His Majesty's Civil Services, especially to the officers and men employed in the Munitions, Railway and Post and Telegraphs Departments the sincere thanks of the country for their untiring energy and zeal and supreme devotion to duty during a prolonged and trying period of more than 4 years of active warfare."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut. General,*

Adjutant General in India.

011AO—79001—8-10-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

(Army) Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd October 1919

No 88 S—Rates of Pay and Pensions for Soldiers—Army Order No 325, dated 13th September 1919, is republished as an annexure to this India Army Order for information. Such portion of this Army Order as it is decided to make applicable to India will be notified in Army Instructions India.

030203 (A G 6)

H I COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 88-S OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER

War Office, 13th September 1919

ROYAL WARRANT — A O 325. 1919.

Increase of Pay and Pensions for Soldiers

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the general scheme of emoluments of British warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and in such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force, and in the Regulations governing the allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of the 28th September, 1914, as modified by such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force — 30 Gen No 68-5

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that as from 1st July, 1919, the pay and allowances of all British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, serving on the date of this Our Warrant, the depots of whose units are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, with such exceptions and additions as may be authorized by Our Army Council, shall be modified as laid down in Tables 1 to 4 attached to this Our Warrant, and that as from 1st April 1919, the pension of warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of the above classes—

(a) who are granted service pensions on or after the date of this Our Warrant,

(b) who have been granted service pensions during the Great War, or

(c) who were service pensioners before the war and have given satisfactory re-enlisted service during that war,

shall be as laid down in Table 5 attached to this Our Warrant

(ii) Those drawing tradesmen's rates, viz, Tradesmen of all Arms, Schoolmasters, Army Pay Corps, Military Accountant clerks and other clerks rated as such under War Office authority

2 The normal rates are as follows —

	Per day s d
Regimental sergeant major master gunner 1st Class and all other warrant officers Class I (except as stated in Table 2)	14 0
Regimental quartermaster sergeant Quartermaster corporal major Quartermaster serjeant instructor	12 0
Squadron battery or company serjeant major Squadron corporal major Squadron quartermaster corporal … or squadron ser … and gymnastics … or in musketry Battery or company serjeant major instructor	1) 0
Squadron, battery or company quartermaster serjeant	9 6*
	7 6
	7 0
	6
	0
Lance-Corporal or lance bombardier	4 3
Trooper gunner driver private bugler bandsman, kettle drummer trumpeter, fifer piper or drummer	2 9
Ditto after 2 years service as above	3 6
B … attains the age of 18 or is placed on the recognized establishment of the band	1 0

3 Soldiers excluding boys, up to and including lance … will be eligible in addition … per day under the condi-

4 Soldiers of the Military Provost Staff Corps and of the Corps of Military Police (except tradesmen) of the rank of serjeant and below will draw a rate of pay of 6d per day in excess of the rates shown in paragraph -

* Includes additional pay of 6d per day for keeping the pay mess book under Article 5?? Pay Warrant.

In any case where transfer from the rates of pay or pension hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments, the soldier may continue in receipt of the rates hitherto in force until such time as on change of appointment or on account of increment or promotion, or abolition of special war emoluments, the new rates are equal to or exceed the old. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who on the date of this Our Warrant are already demobilized or who are already on furlough after dispersal pending demobilization shall not be eligible for the new rates of pay and allowances.

And WHEREAS it is now desirable to fix a limit to the period during which service may count for the earning of war pay approved by Our Warrant of 3rd December, 1917

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that no service rendered subsequent to the date of this Our Warrant shall count for such war pay

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of September 1919 in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S CHURCHILL.

TABLE 1.

Pay of warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men

1 For purposes of pay warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men the depots of whose units are situated in the United Kingdom the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will in future be divided into two main sections :—

(i) Those drawing normal rates. These comprise Cavalry (including Household Cavalry) Royal Artillery (Horse, Field and Garrison) Infantry (including [illegible]
Machine G[illegible]
Musketry
Corps of Military Police except tradesmen in each case also such categories of Royal Engineers, Tank Corps, Royal Army Service Corps Royal Army Medical Corps Royal Army Ordnance Corps Royal Army Veterinary Corps as are not classified as tradesmen ;

(*ii*) Those drawing tradesmen's rates, *viz.*, Tradesmen of all Arms, Schoolmasters, Army Pay Corps, Military Accountant clerks and other clerks rated as such under War Office authority.

2. The normal rates are as follows :—

	Per day. s. d.
Regimental serjeant-major, master gunner, 1st Class, and all other warrant officers, Class I (except as stated in Table 2)	14 0
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant ... ... Quartermaster-corporal major ... ... Quartermaster-serjeant [illegible]	12 0
Squadron, battery or company serjeant-major ... Squadron corporal-major ... ... Squadron quartermaster-corporal ... ... Squadron corporal-major [illegible] ... ... Squadron serjeant-[illegible] ... ... Squadron corporal-major [illegible] or squadron serjeant-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics or in musketry. Battery or company serjeant-major instructor ...	[illegible] 0
Squadron, battery or company quartermaster-serjeant ... Colour-serjeant or staff-serjeant	[illegible]*
Serjeant cook, corporal cook (Household Cavalry) ...	7 [illegible]
Serjeant, corporal of horse (Household Cavalry), serjeant [illegible]	7 0
Lance-Serjeant [illegible]	
Corporal or bombardier	[illegible]
Lance-corporal or [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] drummer, trumpeter, [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] after [illegible] years' [illegible]	
Boy until he attains the age of [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] recognised establishment [illegible]	[illegible]

3. Soldiers (excluding [illegible] serjeant drawing the above [illegible] for proficiency pay at the [illegible] tions shown in Table 4.

4. Soldiers of the [illegible] the Corps of Military Police [illegible] serjeant and below will draw [illegible] excess of the rates shown [illegible]

* Includes additional [illegible] mess book under Article [illegible]

5 The rates for tradesmen of all arms and departments are as follows:—

	Group.				
	A.	B.	C.	D	E
	per day s. d.	per day s. d.	per day s. d.	per day s. d.	per day s. d.
Warrant officer Class I (except as stated in Table 2)	16 0	16 0	16 0	16 0	16 0
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	14 0	14 0	14 0	14 0	14 0
[illegible] jeant, company serjeant major-instructor	13 0	13 0	13 0	1[illegible] 0	13 0
Troop, company or squadron quartermaster serjeant, or staff serjeant	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Serjeant	9 0	9 0	9 0	9 0	9 0
Lance-serjeant	8 0	7 9	7 6	6 9	6 9
Corporal	7 3	7 0	6 9	6 6	5 6
Lance-corporal	6 6	6 3	6 0	5 3	4 9
Sapper or private— Class I	5 6	4 9	4 6	—	—
after 2 years service	6 0	5 9	5 6	—	—
Class II	4 6	4 3	4 0	3 9	—
after 5 years service	5 6	5 3	5 0	4 9	—
Class III	4 0	3 9	3 6	3 3	3 0
after 2 years service	5 0	4 9	4 6	4 3	4 0
Boy when handy at a trade	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 0
" on enlistment	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0

6 The trades of all arms and departments classified in five groups (A—E) are shown in detail in Table 3 After a soldier has been enlisted for a trade in one of the groups he will be eligible for advancement in that group to a higher class or rank but will not be transferred to any other group unless he is remustered in another trade in a different group Soldiers of the rank of private will be classified according to qualifications There will be universal standard tests for each trade for all arms, and soldiers will be placed in their

appropriate clas according to their qualifications Should a soldier after having been placed in a class subsequently fall below the standard prescribed for that class or fail to show diligence in his duties he will be disrated to a lower class or he may be removed from the tradesmen s groups altogether

Increments dependent on service will be subject to a satisfactory standard of military efficiency Service in a class will count for increment in any higher class to which the soldier may be promoted

No soldier will be paid unde paragraph 5 who does not belong to a trade shown in Table 3

7 Service during which a soldier is paid under paragraph 2 will count for increments under paragraph 5 in the case of transfer to a tradesman's group

8 Clerks hitherto paid under Articles 821, 865 880 and 1009 Pay Warrant, will be paid as tradesmen In the absence of instructions to the contrary promotions by time will continue as laid d wn in those Articles, but no increments will be given for length of service in a particular rank The question of increments and conditions of pro motio generally for clerks are under consideration and are subject to revision

9 The term regimental quartermaster serjeant in the tradesmen's groups denotes quartermaster serjeant who are in charge of stores or equipment for a group of companies or equivalent units and such other cases as may be specially authorized by the Army Council

General conditions

10 Detailed tables for each arm and branch where the ranks of appointments are not provided for in paragraph 2 or 5, are appended in Table 2

11 As [illegible]
the Royal
Ordnance

Royal Artillery—

Corporal
1st corporal of the band } becomes lance serjeant

Bombardier
2nd corporal of the band } becomes corporal

Lance-bombardier becomes lance corporal

Royal Engineers—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant

2nd corporal becomes corporal.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Lance-serjeant remains lance-serjeant.

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

2nd corporal becomes corporal.

12. Men and boys who are unskilled at any trade on enlistment will be paid at normal rates (paragraph 2) while learning a trade, and until they have passed the necessary trade test for classification as tradesmen.

Men who have a trade on enlistment, and are enlisted for service under one of the tradesmen's groups, will be paid in their group under Class III, from the date of enlistment although not actually working at their trade while doing their recruit drills. After passing their recruit drills they will be paid the rate of the class for which they are qualified.

13. (a) Engineer pay, corps pay, war pay, proficiency pay as hitherto provided for in the Pay Warrant, service pay and Army of Occupation bonus, are abolished for soldiers who draw pay under this Warrant. Additional pay and working pay remain as hitherto unless specifically modified by the present Warrant, but are subject to revision at an early date. Soldiers drawing pay under this Warrant will have no claim to any additional or working pay which may be abolished in consequence of such revision.

(b) Additional pay under the following Articles of the Pay Warrant is abolished for all those who draw pay under this Warrant: Articles 748, 750 (b) (d) (g) and (l), 905, 906, 910, 920, 1003, 1011, 1022, 1020 and 1030. Additional pay above 6d. per day under Article 750 (a) is also abolished.

(c) Working pay under Articles 845 and 940 to 951, Pay Warrant, is abolished for those who draw pay under this Warrant. Where a soldier is employed on tradesmen's duties he will receive the appropriate pay for the trade, according to rank, group and class, in substitution of pay under paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of Table I.

(*d*) The deductions of 1*s* 6*d* per day provided for in Articles 872 and 876 of the Pay Warrant are abolished for those who draw pay under this Warrant

14 The existing separation, parents' and dependants' allowances and the concession granted by Army Order 1 of 1918, under which the allotment from a soldier's pay in order to qualify for separation or dependants allowance is issued from public funds, will continue until 31st December, 1919 The future of these allowances from that date is subject to further consideration for all who are now entitled to them

15 As from 1st October, 1919, field allowance for Warrant officers serving other than in an area of active operations will be drawn on the same conditions as in peace as laid down in the Allowance Regulations, and Army Order 337 of 1914 is modified accordingly Warrant officers serving in an area of active operations will continue to draw field allowance under present conditions The definition of an "area of active operations" will be promulgated from time to time by the Army Council

16 The System of charging National Health Insurance contributions against the accounts of soldiers is discontinued and the soldiers' contributions will be borne by the public for all those who draw pay under this Warrant

17 Hospital stoppages will in future only be deducted where the disability is due to the soldier's own fault

18 On or after the date of this Warrant soldiers enlist-

[illegible] at those re enlisting under Army Order 1[illegible] of 1914 on or before the 20th September 1919, may elect to draw pay and allowances under the provisions of that Army Order. Prior service with the colours will count for increments of pay in the rank of private

19 Subject to paragraph 18, soldiers now serving will be entitled to continue in receipt of their present rates of pay, if higher than those now approved, under the same conditions as hitherto in force during continuance of their

present engagement, but this confers no claim to the continuance of special war emoluments or concessions, e.g., Army of Occupation bonus and war pay, beyond the date of their general abolition

dis-
in

21. In view of the increased rates of pay now approved the establishments of ranks in the tradesmen's groups are liable to reconsideration ... with relation to the cases ... re promoted shortly after ... rivate.

TABLE 2

Rates of pay not specifically covered by paragraphs 2 and 5 of Table 1

(The paragraph numbers refer to corresponding Articles in the Pay Warrant dated 1st December, 1914.)

I.—WARRANT OFFICERS, CLASS I.

The pay will be that of a warrant officer, Class I, as shown in paragraph 2 or 5 of Table I according as the warrant officer is classed for normal or tradesman's rates, except that in the following instances the rate of pay will be [illegible]

	Per day
	s. d.
Master gunner 2nd class, Royal Artillery	13 0
Sub-Conductor Royal Army Ordnance Corps. Staff serjeant-Major Royal Army Service Corps.	16 0 or 13 0 according as he is classed as a tradesman or otherwise.

II.—Warrant Officers, Class II, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.

797. *Garrison and District Staffs.*

Pay will be according to rank, as laid down in Table I, without increments for length of service as quartermaster-serjeant.

13. *Cavalry*—

	Per day.
	s *d*
Assistant at the Cavalry School .. .	10 0

815. *Royal Artillery*—

Master gunner, 3rd class	12 0
Serjeant of the band	7 0
1st corporal of the band	5 6
2nd corporal of the band	5 0
Musician	2 9 to 3 6

818. European non-commissioned officers serving with the Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery and Sierra Leone Company of Artillery

The rates of pay are under consideration and pending further instructions the rates hitherto in force will continue. Any increased rates approved later will have retrospective effect from 1st July, 1919

855 *West India Regiment (Europeans)*

The normal rates will apply. The question of additional pay for service on the West Coast of Africa is under consideration

The serjeant master tailor will be paid as a tradesman

857 *West Africa Regiment.*

The rates of pay for European non-commissioned officers serving with the West Africa Regiment are under consideration and pending further instructions the rates hitherto in force will continue.

West Coast of Africa.

Pending further instructions warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving on the West Coast will receive the rates of pay and coast pay hitherto in force New rates of additional pay for service on the West Coast will be promulgated shortly and these together with the rates under paragraphs 2 and 5 of Table 1 will be issuable with retrospective effect from 1st July 1910

885 *Regular Establishment of the Special Reserve, &c*

The rates shown in paragraphs 2 and 5 of Table 1 will apply

III —ROYAL ENGINEERS, TANK CORPS, ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS, ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS, AND ARMY PAY CORPS.

Warrant officers, Class II and non-commissioned officers down to and including serjeant, if classified as tradesmen, will be paid at the rates for their ranks shown in paragraph 5 of Table 1. If not tradesmen they will be paid as in paragraph 2 of Table 1

Non-commissioned officers below the rank of serjeant and privates will be paid according to their trade group those not classified in a trade in any group will be paid as in paragraph 2 of Table 1

	Rate per day
823 *Royal Engineers* —	
Quartermaster-serjeant	11s
861 *Royal Army Medical Corps* —	
Quartermaster-serjeant	12s

872 *Royal Army Ordnance Corps* —Armourer staff-serjeants will be paid as staff-serjeant's without increments for length of service in the rank.

IV —EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

	Rate per day
993. Experimental quartermaster-serjeant	12s.
Experimental staff serjeant	9s 6d.

V.—ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES

	Rate per day.
1003 Military foreman of works or military mechanis —	
Quartermaster serjeant ...	14s
Staff serjeant ...	11s

VI—EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS

	Rate per day.
1018. Staff College—	
Staff serjeant ...	11s. without additional pay.
Draughtsman ...	As tradesman, without additional pay.
1020 *Royal Military College.*—	
Lithographer	As tradesman, without additional pay.

	Per day. s. d.
Serjeant of the band	7 0
Corporal of the band	5 0
Private of the band	2s 9d. to 3 6
1023 *School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting*—	
Quartermaster serjeant instructor	14 0
1024 *School of Musketry*—	
Serjeant Instructor	8 6
1025 *Gymnasia*—	
Serjeant instructor	8 6

1026A *Camel Corps School, Egypt*—
Pay of rank in arm or corps to which the non comissioned officer or man belongs

TABLE 8.

Group A

- Armament artificer
- Chemist
- Computor
- Diver
- Draughtsman.
- Electrical engineer.
- " " (wireless)
- Engine fitter
- Fitter.
- " (wireless).
- Instrument maker and Turner repairer.
- Lithographer.
- Millwright
- Operating-room attendant.
- Pattern maker.
- Pharmacist
- Railway engine-driver (war)
- Shipwrite.
- Surveyor
- Toolmaker.

Group B

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps).
Armourer and gunsmith.
Barge builder.
Blacksmith.
Bodymaker (motor).
Boilermaker.
Bricklayer.
Cabinet maker
Carpenter and joiner.
Clerk (of specially selected categories).*
Coach painter
Cooper
Copper smith.
Dental mechanic
Dispenser
Gas fitter
Grinder (precision).
Hospital cook.
Laboratory attendant.
Machine-gun artificer.
Mason.
Military accountant clerk
Miller and machine hand.
Motor cycle fitter
Moulder
Optician.
Panel beater
Permanent linesman.
Plumber.
Steel erector
Switchboard operator
Telegraph operator
Telephonist (Fortress)
Trained nurse.
Watchmaker (Royal Army Ordnance Corps).
Wheeler
Wireless operator
Wood turner
X ray attendant.

Group C

Clerk (including Orderly Room serjeants and Orderly Room clerks and wage clerks) *
Coach trimmer
Cutler
Donkeyman.
Driver internal combustion (lorry and car).
Driver steam (lorry and steam tractor).
Engine driver (marine engineers, crane driver steam driver).
Engine driver (stationary steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile)
Excavator
Farrier
Field linesman.
Glass grinder.
Ledger-keeper and storeman.
Masseur.
Mental attendant.
Miner
Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).
Nursing orderly
Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineer and Tank Corps)
Painter and paper hanger
Photographer
Plasterer
Platelayer
Printer.
Riveter.
Rockdriller and powder man.

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Saddler and harness maker
Saddle-tree maker
Schoolmaster
Shoeing and carriage smith
Shoemaker
Shorthand typist
Signalman
Slater
Stonemason
Storeman (technical and departmental)
Tailor
Tinsmith
Vulcanizer
Wellborer
Whitesmith.

Group D.

Baker
Blockman.
Brakesman
Butcher
Driver's linesman
Driller (machine and hand)
Forward observer (sound ranging)
Leather stitchers
Lighterman and waterman
Mercurial rubber
Observer (meteorological)
Painter
Pipe fitter
Push cycle repairer
Quarryman
Rigger
Sanitary orderly.
Sawyer
Shunter
Signaller (seaman)
Stationmaster
Stevedore
Survey post observer
Timberman
Wireman (permanent line)
Traffic controller
Wood machinist

Group F

Blacksmith's mate
Blacksmith's striker
Bricklayer's mate
Carpenter's mate
Cleaner
Coppersmith's mate
Electrician's mate
Fetler
Fireman
Fitter's mate
Glazier
Hammerman
Holder up
Motor cyclist
Pioneer (R.E.)
Plasterer's mate.
Plumber's mate
Riveter's helper
Sail maker
Seaman
Shipwright's mate
Stoker
Stonemason's mate
Tent mender
Timberman
Tyre presser
Upholsterer

TABLE 4.

Conditions for the issue of Proficiency Pay

1. All soldiers (except boys) up to and including lance-serjeants who draw pay under sub-section (i) of paragraph 1 of Table 1 are eligible for proficiency pay, with the exception mentioned in paragraph 8 below. Soldiers up to and including lance-serjeants who draw pay under Table 2 and are not paid at tradesmen's rates are also eligible. Soldiers who draw pay under sub-section (ii) of paragraph 1 of Table 1 are not eligible for proficiency pay.

2. The rate of proficiency pay is 6d per day

3 In order to become eligible for proficiency pay a soldier, of whatever rank, must—

(a) Have at least 1 year's service with the Colours.

(b) Be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of the service to which he belongs.

(c) Attain a standard of professional and educational proficiency as laid down from time to time by the Army Council.

4 Proficiency pay will be issuable irrespective of the length of the engagement under which the soldier is serving with the Colours.

5 Lance-serjeants, corporals and lance-corporals will not be entitled to draw proficiency pay in virtue of their rank, but will in all cases be required to satisfy the conditions laid down in paragraph 3

6 Proficiency pay may be withdrawn by a soldier's commanding officer if, in his opinion the soldier falls below the requisite standard. It may be restored if the soldier subsequently re-attains the standard from the date of his re-attaining it

7 A soldier transferred to another arm in which proficiency pay can be granted will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending the result of the next classification in his new arm

8 A soldier enlisted for service as a tradesman and drawing normal rates of pay while he is learning a trade is not eligible for proficiency pay

9 The general conditions of Articles 1006, 1007 and 1008 Pay Warrant, will apply to the grant of proficiency pay under this Warrant.

TABLE 5

Soldiers Service Pensions

1 A private's pension will be 1½d a day for each complete year of qualifying service.

2 For each complete year of qualifying service in higher ranks there will be added to the private's rate according to class for pension under Article 1134, Pay Warrant—

½d a day for each year as	Class IV
1d "	Class III
1½d "	Class II
2d "	Class I (including warrant officer [illegible] Class II)
[illegible]d	Warrant officer Class I

The maximum rates of pension are as follows —

	Per week.
Private	26s
Class IV	31s
Class III	36s
Class II	41s
Class I (including warrant officer Class II)	46s
Warrant Officer Class I	5[illegible]s

3 Any broken period of qualifying service of less than 12 months in a rank will count as qualifying service in a lower rank, e g a non commissioned officer with 2 years 5 months in Class I will count 5 months on to his service in Class II

4 Qualifying service for pension will be unforfeited Colour service only including service in the Great War, mobilized or embodied service in the Special Reserve or Territorial Force given after attaining the age of 18 years

5 The additions under paragraph 2 will not be given for any higher rank than that held on discharge and that rank must have been held throughout the 12 months immediately preceding discharge

6 A total of 21 years service is necessary to give a right to pension, but a minimum of 10 years' qualifying service is also required To be eligible for pension a soldier must be serving with the Colours on final discharge or on ceasing to count service

7 A soldier re engaged to complete 21 years, or [illegible] has re-enlisted to complete a term of service which [illegible] former service makes a total of at least 21 years [illegible] allowed to take his discharge prematurely, after 15 [illegible] at his own request, may be granted a pension, [illegible] assessed as in earlier paragraphs but with a reduction [illegible] per cent If discharged for inefficiency after 15 [illegible] than 21 years, he may be granted a pension at [illegible]

not exceeding 90 per cent. of the rate as assessed in previous paragraphs—as the Army Council may approve on the recommendation of the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital according to the merits of each case.

8 An additional pension of 6d per day will be granted (subject to good character as a pensioner) at age 55 and a further increase of 4d. at age 65

9 Soldiers granted pensions under this Warrant will remain eligible for the additional pension awarded in respect of gallant conduct provided for in Article 1157 Pay Warrant.

10 In the case of re-enlisted soldiers past service will not count if there has been an interval of more than 5 years. (*This does not refer to pensioners re-enlisted during the Great War*)

11 These new regulations will apply to all soldiers admitted to pensions in future Soldiers who have been granted service pensions during the Great War and those who were service pensioners before that war and have given satisfactory paid military service during that war (including service as officers) will have their present pensions re-assessed under the rules in this Table according to their service on original discharge to pension but the increased pensions will not be issuable while pensioners are serving with the Colours or as officers, and are drawing pay as well as pension

12 Service with temporary rank during the Great War will count as though it were substantive rank if the soldier is subsequently promoted to the substantive rank or it may count as service in any lower substantive rank to which the soldier may be promoted (Thus, if a private were a temporary serjeant during the war and afterwards never rose above the substantive rank of corporal, time as temporary serjeant would count as time as corporal for pension)

13 The conditions governing the grant of annuities for meritorious service under Article 1178 Pay Warrant, are under consideration.

14 A soldier now serving retains his rights under the Pay Warrant and any other Royal Warrants now in force if more beneficial to him than the terms of this Table; but a soldier must be dealt with either under this Table as a whole, or under previous regulations as a whole.

Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

I.

Soldiers of the South Africa Overseas Contingent in receipt of full British rates of pay and those who do not elect to remain on Union rates; and British soldiers transferred or appointed from units, the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, to serve with the following units raised outside the United Kingdom, may come under the provisions of this Army Order —

The Imperial Camel Corps.

II — *Classification of Tradesmen.*

1 For the purposes of immediate classification of sappers or private under paragraph 5 of Table 1, pending the introduction of a universal standard test for all arms, the following rules will apply —

(a) where a man has already been classified for Engineer or Corps pay a provisional classification under this warrant may be carried out on the same line, viz —

This Warrant.		Pay Warrant. Classification for					
			Corps pay.				
			R. A. S. C.				
		Engineer pay.	Horse.	M. T.	R. A. O. C.	R. A. M. C.	R. A. V. C.
Class I ...	corresponds with	Very superior ..	— —	1st rate.			
Class II ...		Superior —	...	2nd and 3rd rates.	1st and 2nd rates.	3rd rate	
Class III ...		Skilled ... Proficient —	5th, 6th and 7th rates.	4th, 5th, 6th and 7th rates.	3rd and 4th rates.	4th & 5th rates.	4th rate.

ed with re-
necessary

(b of Royal
rought on
hich their
respective
sary tests

(c) Where Corps pay is drawn at rates lower than those shown above as corresponding with Class III a man will draw provisionally the normal rate of pay under paragraph of Table 1 unless he is already definitely classed as a tradesman, in which case he will draw Class III rates under paragraph 5 of Table 1.

2. In the absence of instructions to the contrary the number of soldiers in each Class will be determined by the number qualified for that Class within the total number allowed for the particular trade. There will be no establishment for each class.

3. Pending further instructions clerks, other than Milit ry Account Clerks, will be passed under Group C.

III.—Speci l Reserve and Territorial F rce Cou ting of Service

In the absence of special instructions the presen rules as to the count ing of service for purposes of increments of pay dependent on length of service will continu to apply (i e only mob lized service counts)

IV.—Proficiency Pay

1 The standard of professional efficiency for the grant of proficiency pay will be published as soon as possible both for cavalry artillery and infantry and for the soldiers drawing normal rates in Arms or Corps for which proficiency pay was not previou ly issuable

2 Soldiers already drawing proficiency pay Class I may draw provi sionally the new proficiency pay provided they have at least on year s Colour service. They will, however be required to pass the tests for professional efficiency when they are published in order to continu drawing proficiency pay but in the absence of instruction to the

onal tests, a

those re-enli t
will be required to satisfy all the conditions attending the grant of the new proficiency pay

V.—Transf r to N w Rates

Where the rates of pay under this Warrant are more favourable than those
teps as
early as
less favo
until the

VI.—Pen or

R. H. BRADE.

H. F COOKE, Major General,
Offg Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th October 1919

No 89 S —Rates of pay, half pay and retired pay of officers Army Order No 324, dated 1 th September 1919, is republished as an annexure to this India Army Order for information Such portions of this Army Order as it is decided to make applicable to India will be notified in Army Instructions (India)

03 26 (A C 6

H F COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE to SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 89-S, DATED 24TH OCTOBER 1919

ARMY ORDER

WAR OFFICE,
13th September, 1919

ROYAL WARRANT

A O 3
1919

Rates of Pay, Half-Pay and Retired Pay of Officers

GEORGE R I—WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the general scheme of emoluments of British officers of Our Army

48
Gen N
4617

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the provisions concerning the pay and non-effective pay of Our Army contained in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and in such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force, and the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army issued with Our Warrant of the 28th September 1914, as modified by such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force, shall be amended and modified as laid down in the General Conditions and Tables appended to this Our Warrant

The new rates and conditions shall take effect as regards pay, half pay and allowances from 1st July 1919, for all officers serving on the date of this Our Warrant, and as regards retired pay from 1st April 1919

The rates and conditions laid down in this Our Warrant shall also apply to all officers commissioned after the date of this Our Warrant unless otherwise specifically provided, except that such officers shall not have the option of drawing any pay or retired pay under previous Warrants where the rates under those Warrants are higher than in this Our Warrant

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 13th day of September, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S CHURCHILL

GENERAL CONDITIONS

... tables are granted ... of living and the rates of pay, ... be subject after 5 years to revision either upwards or downwards to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent according as the cost of living rises or falls. After 1st July 1924, a further revision may take place every 5 years

2 In any case in which transfer from the rates of pay and allowances hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments, the officer may continue in receipt of the rates of pay and allowances hitherto in force until such time as, on change of appointment or on account of increment or promotion or abolition of special war emoluments (*e.g.*, Army of Occupation bonus) the new rates are equal to or exceed the old. An officer who has once accepted the new rates of pay or half pay will not be allowed to revert to the old rates (*see* also paragraph 17 of Table XIV)

3 The new rates will not be taken into account in the assessment of gratuities under Article 497, Pay Warrant under the Royal Warrant of 10th February 1919 (published in Army Order 8? of 1919) or in accordance with the terms of any special contract in connection with service during the Great War Where dependent upon rates of pay these gratuities will be calculated on the rates of pay in force prior to 1st July 1919

4 For the most part consolidated rates of pay are abolished and in such cases staff officers, in common with regimental and departmental officers will be eligible to draw allowances under the usual conditions according to the classification of their appointments or according to their ranks if not otherwise classified.

5 Engineer and corps pay under the new scheme will be drawn only by such officers of the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps as qualify for these additional emoluments under the conditions laid down in the tables appended hereto

6 The following are abolished for all officers who draw the rates of pay and allowances provided in this Warrant —

(*a*) Guards pay

(*b*) Armament pay

(c) Special rates for officers commissioned from the ranks

(d) The bonus for the Armies of Occupation granted by Army Order 54 of 1919

(e) Children's allowance s from 1st January, 1920, for all officers whether they draw the new rates or continue to draw those in force prior to 1st July, 1919

Up to 31st December, 1919 officers will not become ineligible for children s allowance by reason of the fact that the increase in pay may raise their emoluments beyond the limits laid down for the grant of the allowance The same ranks and Staff grades and classes as are now eligible will continue to be eligible

7 Additional pay, extra duty pay working pay, charge pay and specialist pay —The existing rates and conditions will continue for the present, except when specifically modified by the present Warrant, but are subject to early revision Where a rate of extra pay includes armament pay (e g for Hong Kong —Singapore R G A) the rate will be reduced by the amount of armament pay hitherto applicable to the rank

&c, will

ed

8 Command pay —The rates hitherto in force [illegible] the present unless otherwise specifically provided for by the present Warrant

[illegible] Rewards for distinguished or meritorious service —The future application of the fund now provided to meet the cost of rewards under Article 638, Pay Warrant is under consideration

10 This Warrant does not apply to officers of the West African Regiment or of the Royal Malta Artillery to non-European officers or to any officers who, although drawing consolidated rates of pay, are no specifically provided for in this Warrant Such officers will pending further instructions continue to draw pay and allowances under the Warrants hitherto in force

[illegible] means

In Tables I to XV the expression "total service" and the expression "commissioned service on full pay" means "full pay service in the rank service as such" means "full pay service in the rank indicated"

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1 The new rates shown in the following tables are granted in consideration of the present high cost of living and the rates of pay, half pay and retired pay will be subject after 5 years, to revision either upwards or downwards to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent according as the cost of living rises or falls. After 1st July, 1924, a further revision may take place every 3 years

2 In any case in which transfer from the rates of pay and allowances hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments the officer may continue in receipt of the rates of pay and allowances hitherto in force until such time as, on change of appointment or on account of increment or promotion or abolition of special war emoluments (*e.g.*, Army of Occupation bonus), the new rates are equal to or exceed the old. An officer who has once accepted the new rates of pay or half pay will not be allowed to revert to the old rates (*see* also paragraph 17 of Table XIV)

3 The new rates will not be taken into account in the assessment of gratuities under Article 497 Pay Warrant under the Royal Warrant of 10th February, 1910 (published in Army Order 85 of 1910) or in accordance with the terms of any special contract in connection with service during the Great War Where dependent upon rates of pay, these gratuities will be calculated on the rates of pay in force prior to 1st July 1919

4 For the most part consolidated rates of pay are abolished and in such cases staff officers in common with regimental and departmental officers will be eligible to draw allowances under the usual conditions according to the classification of their appointments or according to their ranks if not otherwise classified.

5 Engineer and corps pay under the new scheme will be drawn only by such officers of the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps as qualify for these additional emoluments under the conditions laid down in the tables appended hereto

6 The following are abolished for all officers who draw the rates of pay and allowances provided in this Warrant —

(*a*) Guards pay

(*b*) Armament pay

TABLE II.

Pay of Quartermasters, Riding masters, Directors of Music, Commissaries Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, Assistant Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, Assistant Inspectors of Armourers, Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, Assistant Paymasters Inspectors of Army Schools

Service.	Pay per day
	s d
On appointment	19 0
After 4 years service	21 0
After 8 years' service	23 0
After 12 years service	25 0
After 15 years service	30 0
When specially promoted Lieutenant Colonel	35 0

The conditions of existing Warrants as regards the promotion of these officers will continue to apply, with the exception that all these officers other than Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance will be eligible for promotion to the rank of Captain after 8 years' commissioned service on full pay instead of after 10 years, as at present laid down

TABLE III

War Office Staff

The rates of pay of officers holding appointments specified in this table will be those laid down and will not vary according to the rank of the holder except where specified Similarly allowances where issuable, will be drawn on the classification of the appointment as shown Attached officers will draw the allowances of their rank

Military Secretary.—If filled by a Major General, pay to be as for a Grade A Director (*see* below). If filled by a Lieutenant-General pay to be as for a Major-General on the Army Council. Class 2 for allowances if a Lieutenant-General, Class 3 if a Major General.

—	Pay	Classification for allowance
Director Grade A	4l. 15s. 0d. per day	3
Director Grade B ..	3l. 14s. 6d. "	4
Director Grade C, Deputy Director or Deputy Military Secretary	3l. 6s. 0d. "	5
General Staff Officer 1st Grade, Assistant Adjutant-General, Assistant Director or Assistant Military Secretary	2l. 17s. 6d.	8
General Staff Officer 2nd Grade, Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Deputy Assistant Director or Deputy Assistant Military Secretary	1l. 18s. 9d. "	9
General Staff Officer 3rd Grade and Staff Captain	1l. 10s. 9d.	11
Staff Lieutenant, Class I	1l. 4s. 0d. "	12
" " Class II	1l. 1s. 9d. "	13
Army Medical Department—		
Director-General Army Medical Service	2,500l per annum including all allowances except field and travelling	3
Deputy Director-General, Army Medical Service	4l. 15s. 0d. per day	4
Deputy Director of Pathology or Hygiene	2l. 10s. 0d. "	5
Assistant Director-General or Assistant Director Army Medical Service	Pay of rank (Colonel or lower) *plus* 2s. 6d. per day	
Deputy Assistant Director-General ..	Pay of rank (Major) *plus* 2s. 0d. per day	9

	Pay	Classification for allowances
Army Veterinary Department—		
Director General Army Veterinary Service	3l 14s 6d per day	3
Deputy Director General Army Veterinary Service	3l 6s 0d	5
Assistant Director General Army Veterinary Service	Pay of rank (Major) *plus* 2s 9d per day	9

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

(i) *Direct of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Department*.—The normal rates for corresponding appointments in other departments of the War Office will apply except that an Assistant Director will draw 5s per day in addition to the normal pay for an Assistant Director.

(ii) *Royal Engineers*.—The normal rates for corresponding appointments in other departments of the War Office will apply except that Colonels' appointments paid at 2l 17s 6d per day) which require technical engineering qualifications and are held by Colonels, Royal Engineers, duly qualified for Engineer pay, will carry Engineer pay in addition to the normal emoluments of the appointments. This additional emolument will not apply to appointments the functions of which consist in the administration of personnel only.

In the case of Deputy Directors' appointments to which the same conditions apply the daily rate may be increased to 3l 10s, at the discretion of the Army Council.

(iii) Majors and Captains who fill appointments which are classed for allowances, Class 9 (Majors) [illegible]
(Captains) [illegible]
draw [illegible]
will d[illegible]

appointment the difference between the lower and higher regimental rates

A major who is filling a Class II appointment will draw 2s 6d a day in addition to the normal daily rate of pay laid down for the appointment but with no further addition in respect of length of service

A Captain holding higher rank by brevet will draw the rate to which he would be entitled if a Captain not holding brevet rank.

ank while
ant their

(iv) *Attached officers under Articles 150 and 236, Pay Warrant* —Acting staff pay may be granted at the rate of 5s per day over and above normal regimental pay, allowances and Engineer pay or Corps pay The 10s and 10s a day additional pay is abolished

(v) *Quartermasters* —Additional pay may be granted as follows:—

Those filling peace vacancies on the

War Office establishment ...	3s. 6d per day
Others temporarily attached	2s. 6d per day

The consolidated rates under Article 243, Pay Warrant, are abolished, but the age-limit provisions of Article 570 remain for those filling peace vacancies on the War Office establishment

Table IV

The rates of pay of officers holding appointments specified in this table will in all cases be those laid down and will not vary according to the rank of the holder Similarly, allow

ances will be drawn on the classification of the appointment as shown

A —Pay of Officers in Command—

	Pay	Classification for allowances
General Officer Commanding, 1st Class	10l per day	1
General Officer Commanding, 2nd Class	7l 10s per day	2
Major General's Appointment	5l per day	3
General Officer Commanding Troops, Jersey and Guernsey (holding appointment as Lieutenant Governor)	5l per day	3
Divisional Commander, T F	5l per day	3
Brigade Commander	3l 4s 6d per day	4
Other Brigadier-Generals	3l 1s 6d per day	4
Commander of Coast Defences (unless graded as a Major General or Brigadier General) gazetted as such	3l 3s per day	5
Commander of Coast Defences, who is not gazetted as such	100l per year plus regimental pay and allowances (including Engineer pay if a R E officer)	
Commander of Royal Garrison Artillery	3l 3s per day	5
[illegible]	2l 12s 6d per day	5
[illegible]	*1,000l per annum consolidated	5

* Inclusive of all allowances except field and travelling, with no free issues [illegible]

B —Pay of General Officers who are not in Command—

	Pay	Classification for allowances
[illegible]	7l per day	1 (a)
[illegible]	6l per day	2 (a)
[illegible]	4l 10s per day	3
[illegible]	3l 4s 6d per day	4

(a) Unless otherwise specially classified

C.—Pay of officers filling appointments which are classed as under :—

Rank	Class	Rate per day			Classification for allowances.
		£	s.	d.	
Colonel	T	3	3	0	5
,,	V	3	0	0	5
,,	W	2	17	6	5
,,	X	2	15	0	5
,,	Y	2	7	0	5
Major	Z	2	2	0	9
,,	AA	1	18	6	9
,,	BB	1	16	0	9
Captain	CC	1	13	0	11
,,	DD	1	11	0	11
,,	EE	1	11	0	11
,,	FF	1	8	0	11
Lieutenant	GG	1	[illegible]	0	13
,,	HH	0	19	0	13
,,	II	0	16	0	13
,,	JJ	0	13	0	13

Officers graded for pay under Army Order 225 of 1918, now drawing consolidated rates of pay will draw the new rates corresponding to the consolidated rates now drawn by them unless special rates are fixed under this Warrant for the appointments held.

D.—Pay of officers filling special appointments as under:—

Appointment	Pay	Classification for allowances
Major-General i-c Administration	4l 10s 0d per day	
Brigadier General i-c Administration	3l 10s per day	4
Officer i-c Records (other than R E or R A S C)	2l 12s 6d per day	5
Officer i-c R E or R A S C Records	2l 15 0d „	5
Military Attaché	2l 15s per day with *additional pay.	5

* The rates of additional pay will be notified shortly In the mean time Military Attachés will continue to draw their present rates of pay and allowances

Appointment	Pay	Classification for allowances
General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Assistant Adjutant General or Assistant Quartermaster General	2l 15s per day ...	5
General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General or Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport	1l 16s per day	9
Major, Instructor in Gunnery	1l 16s „	9
Brigade Major	1l 11s „ ...	11
Captain, Instructor in Gunnery	1l 11s „	11
Assistant Military Secretary and Aide-de-Camp	1l 11s „	11
Assistant Military Secretary	1l 11s „ ...	11

Appointment	Pay	Classification for allowances
General Staff Officer 3rd Grade or Staff Captain ...	1l. 8s. per day ...	11
Aide-de-camp ...	1l. 2s. „ ...	13
Staff Lieutenant, 1st Cl. ...	1l. [illegible]s. „	13
Staff Lieutenant 2nd Cl. ...	10s. „ ...	13
Technical Staff—		[illegible]
Assistant Director of Military Transport, Woolwich ... / Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of a Command	2l. 10s. „ ...	6
Chief Engineer ...	2l. 10s. with Engineer pay if qualified.	8
Ordnance Board—		
President ...	4l. 10s. per day ...	3
Vice-President	3l. 10s. „ ...	4
Military Member ...	3l. 3s. „ ...	5
Secretary	2l. 0s. „ ...	[illegible]
Chief Recruiting Staff Officer London	2l. 17s. 9d.	5
Educational Staff— Staff College—		
Commandant	5l. „ ...	2
General Staff Officer 1st Grade / Assistant Adjutant-General and Assistant Quartermaster-General	3l. „ ...	3
General Staff Officer 2nd Grade / Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General	1l. 19s. 6d. ...	9
Adjutant and Quartermaster	As regimental Adjutant ...	...
Royal Military Academy— [illegible] ...	4l. 10s. 0d. per day	3
Second in Command	1l. 18s. 6d. „ ...	9
Adjutant ...	As Regimental Adjutant ...	...
Assistant Adjutant ...	As Regimental Assistant Adjutant.	...

Appointment	Pay.	Classification for allowances.
Educational Staff		
Royal Military College—		
Commandant	4l 10s 0d per day	3
Assistant Commandant	1l 18s 6d	9
Adjutant	As Regimental Adjutant.	
Commanders of Companies	1l 13s 0d per day	11
Officers of Companies	1l 8s 0d per day	11
Quartermaster	Ordinary regimental rates.	.
Ordnance College—		
Commandant	3l 10s per day	
Adjutant	As Regimental Adjutant.	.
Cavalry School—		
Commandant	2l 15s per day	5
(The present occupant of this appointment will be provided for specially)		
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness—		
Commandant	3l 4s 6d per day	5
School of Military Engineering—		
Commandant	4l 10s per day	3
Quartermaster	Ordinary regimental rates.	
School of Musketry—		
Commandant	2l 15s per day	5
Quartermaster	Ordinary regimental rates.	—

Appointment	Pay	Classification for allowances
Physical Training School—		
Inspector of Gymnasia	2l. 7s. 6d. per day	5
Royal Military School of Music—		
Commandant	2l. 7s. 6d. per day	5
Duke of York's School, Royal Hibernian School, Queen Victoria School—		
Commandants	1l. 18s. 6d. per day	9
Quartermasters	Ordinary regimental rates.	...
Headmasters	As for an Inspector of Schools.	...
Military Prisons and Detention Barracks—		
Commandant or Governors, 1st class	600l. by 20l. per annum to 700l.	7
Commandant or Governors, 2nd class	440l. by 20l. per annum to 600l.	9
Commandant or Governors, 2nd class (on re-appointment after 5 years' service in 2nd class.	540l. by 20l. per annum to 600l.	9

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

(i) *Colonels appointments* requiring technical engineering qualifications held by Colonels Royal Engineers duly qualified for Engineer pay will carry Engineer pay in addition to the normal pay for a Colonel (ri. e. 2l. 15s. per day), but this additional emolument will not apply to appointments the functions of which consist in the administration of personnel only

(ii) Majors and Captains who fill appointments which are

classed for allowances, Class 9 (Majors), Class 11 (Captains) respectively, and who as regimental officers would draw the higher rate of regimental pay for length of service, will draw in addition to the normal pay of the appointment the difference between the lower and higher regimental rates

A Major who fills a Class 11 appointment will draw 2*s*. 6*d* a day in addition to the normal daily rate of pay laid down for the appointment but with no further addition in respect of length of service

A Captain holding higher rank by Brevet will draw the rate to which he would be entitled if a Captain not holding Brevet rank

Quartermasters granted temporary combatant rank while filling staff appointments will be permitted to count their service as Quartermasters towards these increments.

(iii) *Acting Staff Pay.*—The existing rates as laid down in Articles 147—149, and 183 of the Pay Warrant dated 1st December 1914, are abolished The temporary holder of a staff appointment will in future have his pay of the appointment he fills without any addition to his allowances

(iv) An officer who (1) has graduated in the Staff College (*p s c*) or (2) passed the final examination of the Advanced [illegible] after holding a staff [illegible] pay of that appointment [illegible] o 1*s* 6*d* a day in addition [illegible] his rank and arm so long as his rank is not above that of substantive Major and he does not hold a staff appointment

TABLE V.

Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps and Tank Corps (Technical).

1 The following are the rates approved for Engineer [illegible] and Corps pay :—

	Pay per day s.	d.
Royal Engineers—		
Colonel, employed on technical Royal Engineer duties (this does not include appointments the sole function of which is the administration of personnel)	8	0
Lieutenant-Colonel	7	0
Major	5	0
Captain ...	3	0
Lieutenant	3	0
2nd Lieutenant	2	0
Royal Army Service Corps—		
Lieutenant Colonel	7	0
Major	5	0
Captain	3	0
Lieutenant ...	2	0
2nd Lieutenant	2	0

The above rates will be drawn in addition to those shown in Table I by officers commissioned to the Royal Engineers or Royal Army Service Corps, or transferred to these Arms, after the date of this Warrant, only in those cases where the officers have technical qualifications according to the professional standards set up in civil life, viz :—

2 *Royal Engineers*—Engineer pay will be drawn by officers who have qualified as Associate Member, Institute of Civil Engineers; Associate Member Institute of Mechanical Engineers; or Associate Member Institute of Electrical Engineers, or who have such other equivalent professional qualifications as may be accepted by the Army Council

3 *Royal Army Service Corps*—Corps pay will be drawn by officers who are qualified as Associate Member Institute of Mechanical Engineers, or who have such other equivalent professional qualifications as may be accepted by the Army Council

The issue of these rates will not be dependent on performance of the duties of the Corps but with this exception

will be subject to the rules for the issue of Staff pay.

4. In the case of officers of the Royal Engineers or the Royal Army Service Corps serving on the date of this Warrant the conditions of drawing Engineer pay or Corps pay will be as follows, pending a further announcement :—

Officers of the [illegible] normal rate of regimenta [illegible] r pay for which they would [illegible]

Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps, if not qualified for Corps Pay under paragraph 3 above, will draw the new normal rate of regimental pay without Corps pay, except that a 2nd Lieutenant will draw a minimum rate of 14s.

Further instructions will be issued as soon as possible.

5 *Royal Army Service Corps —Inspectors of Mechanical Transport.*—These officers will be paid at the rates laid down for Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.

6 *Tank Corps—Technical* —Corps pay will be issuable to the technical branch of the Tank Corps at the rates and under the conditions applicable to the Royal Army Service Corps.

7. If an officer (other than an officer of the Royal Army [illegible] appointed temporarily to act as an officer [illegible] orps or [illegible] will be [illegible] those

TABLE VI.

Army Medical Service and dental surgeons.

	Per day. £ s. d.
Army Medical Service—	
Major-General	4 10 0
Colonel	3 5 0
Lieutenant-Colonel	2 10 0
" after 20 years' total service ...	2 12 6

	Per day £ s. d.
Lieutenant-Colonel after 25 years total service ...	2 15 0
Major	1 15 0
" after 15 years total service	2 0 0
Captain	1 5 0
" after 5 years total service	1 7 6
" after 10 years total service	1 10 0
Captain, holding higher rank by Brevet in addition	0 2 0
Lieutenant	1 0 0
Dental surgeons—	
Major	1 13 0
" after 15 years total service ...	1 16 0
Captain	1 3 6
" after 5 years total service ...	1 6 0
" after 10 years total service	1 7 6
Lieutenant	0 18 0

The rates shown for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and for dental surgeons will not apply to officers who are in receipt of special rates of pay under contract

Officers serving under contract who are granted the pay and allowances of their rank while filling certain specified appointments will be eligible to draw the rates provided in this Warrant.

Table VII.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

	£ s. d.
Major-General	4 10 0
Ordnance Officer 1st class	3 0 0
Ordnance Officer 2nd class	2 12 6
Ordnance Officer 3rd class ...	1 16 6
Ordnance Officer 3rd class, after 5 years service as such	2 2 0
Ordnance Officer 4th class	1 8 6
Ordnance Officer 4th class, with 15 years' total service.	1 11 0

These rates will be applicable to officers appointed permanently to the Corps, and to those on probation, provided, in each case that they have qualified as laid down in Article 407, Pay Warrant If they have not so qualified they will receive these rates, less 5s a day

If an officer ... , an officer of the ordinary ... belongs without additional pay unless he is qualified under Article 407, Pay Warrant, for appointment as Ordnance Officer, in which case his pay will be made up to that of his rank in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps

In the case of officers holding temporary commissions in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps the rates of pay will be as laid down in Table I of this Warrant without any additional pay

In the case of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps the civil professional qualifications required in the case of the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps are replaced by the service qualification laid down in Article 407, Pay Warrant

The spe... ch were granted ... ice Corps serving ... 1st July, 1919, ... and allowances ... this Warrant for their grade (substantive or temporary) in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Commissaries Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance will be paid at the rates shown in Table II with no addition to pay They will remain eligible for 2s 6d a day extra duty pay while performing the duties of an officer of the Directing Staff under the condition laid down in Article 128, Pay Warrant

Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery—

	Per day £ s d
Lieutenant Colonel (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery with 24 years total service	2 12 0

	Per day £ s d
Major (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery or Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 1st class, with 18 years total service.	1 16 6
Major after 5 years service as such	2 2 0
Captain (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery or Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 1st class with less than 18 years total service, and Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 2nd class) ..	1 8 6
Captain with 15 years total service	1 11 0
Lieutenant (Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 3rd class)..	1 1 0
Lieutenant with 7 years total service	1 4 0

Assistant Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery will be paid at the rates shown in Table II.

TABLE VIII

Army Veterinary Service

	£ s. d
Colonel ...	2 15 0
Lieutenant-Colonel ...	2 9 0
Major ..	1 13 0
Major after 5 years service as such	1 19 0
Captain ...	1 5 0
Captain, after 2 years service as such	1 7 0
Captain holding higher rank by Brevet, in addition	0 2 0
Lieutenant ...	1 0 0

TABLE IX

Royal Army Chaplains' Department

The rates are under consideration and an early announcement will be made.

TABLE X.

Army Pay Department.

	Per day. £. s. d.
Chief Paymaster	2 17 6
Staff Paymaster after 5 years' service as such	2 10 0
Staff Paymaster and Paymaster after 16 years' service	1 14 0
Paymaster after 5 years' service ...	1 6 0
Paymaster	0 18 6

The above rates apply to new entrants, subject to attainment of a standard of proficiency in accounting to be laid down by the Army Council. Officers already in the Army Pay Department at the date of this Warrant, other than those on probation, will draw the new rate of pay pending further consideration.

TABLE XI.

Military Accountant Officers.

-The new rates will be as follows :—

	Rank.	Per day. £ s. d.	Classification for Allowances.
Command Accountant	Colonel	2 17 6	5
Group Accountant ...	Major	1 13 0	9
Accountants—			
Grade I ...	Captain	1 8 0	11
Grade II ..	Captain	1 2 0	11
Grade III ...	Captain	0 19 0	11

Table XIIA

Inspectors of Works

The following shall be the rates of pay of Inspectors of Works, which shall be inclusive of all allowances (other than ration, field and travelling) and of all war bonuses — —

Chief Inspector of Works, 1,020*l* yearly, increasing by 48*l* yearly to 1,260*l*.

Superintending Inspector of Works, 720*l* yearly, increasing by 60*l* quinquennially to 840*l*

Inspectors of Works 300*l* yearly, increasing by 60*l* after two years and thereafter by 60*l* quinquennially to 600*l*.

[illegible], acting as assistant [illegible] ar Office shall be [illegible] per annum

Station pay will be issuable as heretofore.

Table XIII

West Coast of Africa

New regulations as to extra emoluments during service on the West Coast of Africa will shortly be issued. In the meantime officers serving on the West Coast of Africa will remain in receipt of the emoluments admissible under existing Warrants and will not draw any increases granted by this Warrant.

When new provisions are settled they will have retrospective effect, where possible from 1st July, 1919

ALLOWANCES

Table XIV

1 The following new rates and conditions will apply as from 1st July, 1919 unless otherwise stated for all officers who draw the revised rates of pay provided in this Warrant

The existing classification under the Allowance Regulations will remain in force (except that a Colonel will be class 5 in all cases), unless provision is made to the contrary in this Warrant. In the case of staff or other appointments, allowances will be drawn on the classification of the appointment and not on the rank of the officer holding the appointment unless where provision to the contrary is made in this Warrant.

2 *Ration Allowance*.—Rations in kind or an allowance in lieu will be issuable to all officers serving at home or abroad for each day for which full pay is drawn.

3 *Forage Allowance*.—Staff officers whose pay under this Warrant is not consolidated will be eligible to draw forage or the allowance in lieu for the number of horses laid down for their appointments.

4 *Hospital stoppages*.—From the date of this Warrant these stoppages will be made under normal peace conditions as laid down the Allowance Regulations. The rates are subject to revision.

5 *Furniture Allowance*.—Married officers of the rank of Lieutenant Colonel and below and all married officers of higher rank not already provided for under paragraphs 268 and 269, Allowance Regulations, will, when not drawing consolidated rates of pay, be granted a furniture allowance of 2*s* per day when occupying unfurnished quarters, or when drawing lodging allowance.

A Director, Class A, at the War Office will not be eligible for furniture allowance.

Quarters for unmarried officers will be furnished as at present.

The daily charge for furniture in furnished quarters and messes is permanently cancelled.

For the definition of married officer, *see* paragraph 8.

6 *Lodging Allowance at Home Stations*—For married officers as defined in paragraph 8 —

2nd Lieutenant } Classes 13 and 14, 3s. 0d per day
Lieutenant }

Captain }
Major } Classes 6 to 12, 4s 0d. per day
Lieut.-Colonel }

For higher ranks and unmarried officers of all ranks the rates will remain as at present.

A married officer will not forfeit lodging allowance by reason of not occupying a single officer's quarters except that if he declines to occupy a single officer's quarters allotted to him under paragraph 9 he will not be entitled to the allowance in lieu.

7 *Fuel and Light Allowance at Home Stations*—For married officers as defined in paragraph 8 :—

—	Daily rates.	
	Winter	Summer.
	s d	s. d
Class 1	5 3	2 9
" 2	4 9	2 6
" 3	4 3	2 3
Classes 4 and 5	3 5	1 9
" 6 to 12	2 4	1 4
13 and 14 ...	1 2	0 8

For unmarried officers of all ranks the rates will remain as at present.

8 A *married officer* for the purposes of furniture, lodging and fuel and light allowances is one who is or has been

irried and is 30 years of age or over, but all officers serving the date of this Warrant who are then or have then been irried will be eligible for the grant irrespective of age

9 When, owing to the exigencies of the service or to the sence of accommodation, it is impossible for the family of a arried officer to be with him at the station at which he is rving he will be eligible to draw furniture lodging and el and light allowances at home rates laid down for married ficers in paragraphs 5, 6 and 7 He will in addition, be titled to the provision of a single officer's quarters for him lf or if he cannot be provided with such quarters to the ates of lodging and fuel and light allowances laid down for n unmarried officer at the station at which he is serving

10 *Servant Allowance* —The rate will be 2s a day for h European servant, at home and abroad This rate will lso apply to the allowance in lieu of a mess servant rovided for, in paragraph 591 Allowance Regulations

11 *Mess Allowance* — The allowance granted under paragraphs 534 to 543 Allowance Regulations in aid of officers' ness expenses, is abolished as from 1st July, 1910 he special allowances under paragraphs 544 and 545, Allowance Regulatio will continue to be issuable

12 *Subsistence and travelling allowance* —The new rates re follows —

[illegible]	Up to 8 [illegible]	After [illegible]	Daily [illegible]	Daily over 10 hours
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Classes 1 t[illegible]	[illegible] 0	1[illegible] [illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]	1 [illegible]
Cla[illegible] 6 to 11	[illegible]	1 6	4 [illegible]	11 6

13 *Travelling* — The cost of removal of officers' families and their baggage (within the authorized scale) by Land on change of station will be borne by the public The concession is limited to married officers as defined

in paragraph 8 above The scale of baggage allowed for married officers will be revised shortly

14 *Outfit Allowance*.—A grant will be made to all officers on first appointment to permanent commissions in the Regular Army towards the estimated cost of provision of the necessary outfit. The rates will be promulgated in due course

15 *Field Allowance*.—From the 1st October, 1919 the conditions of issue will except as provided below revert to those laid down in Allowance Regulations, and the special conditions of issue laid down in Army Order 337 of 1914 and Army Order 501 of 1914 will cease to apply. The rates will be subject to early revision and possibly to reduction.

Th[illegible] however continue to apply [illegible] October 1919 in an area [illegible] which this rule will apply will be determined by the Army Council and will be published from time to time

16. The issue of *lodging and fuel and light allowances*, under the provisions of *Army Order 501 of 1914* to officers while serving with an Expeditionary Force irrespective of whether free billets are provided or not, will continue up to 31st March 1920 or the "statutory end of the war" whichever comes first, after which date they will universally cease. Up to that date married officers, as defined in paragraph 8 above, if they draw the revised rates of pay provided in this Warrant will draw the rates laid down in paragraphs 6 and 7 above and unmarried officers, and married officers not in receipt of the new rates of pay, will draw the rates at present in force. The grants made under this paragraph are not in addition to those under paragraph 9

17 Paragraphs 4 15 and 16 apply to officers who retain the existing rates of pay and allowances as well as to those who draw the new rates.

Officers who elect to retain the existing rates of pay and allowances will not be eligible for the new allowances and rates granted under paragraphs 5 9 10 and 12, or for the new conc[illegible]n for married officers while th[illegible] [illegible] draw the existing rates. Paragraph 11 above will not apply to these officers

HALF-PAY.

TABLE XV

The rules as to the conditions of issues of half-pay will remain as at present

The rates will be uniform for all arms as follows, (except for certain ranks in the Royal Army Medical Corps as stated below and for Royal Army Chaplains' Department) —

Substantive rank when placed on half pay	Per annum
	£ s. d
Field Marshal	1,800 0 0
	Per day
General	3 5 0
Lieutenant General	2 15 0
Major General	2 5 0
Colonel	1 7 6
Lieutenant-Colonel	See below
Major	0 15 9
" after 5 years service as such	0 18 6
Captain	0 11 9
" after 15 years' total service	0 13 0
" holding higher rank by Brevet, in addition	0 1 0
Lieutenant	0 8 0
" after 7 years' total service	0 9 6
2nd Lieutenant	0 6 6
Quartermasters and other officers enumerated in Table II —	
On appointment	0 9 6
After 3 years' total service	0 10 6
After 8 years' total service	0 11 6
After 12 years' total service	0 12 6
After 15 years' total service	0 15 0
Lieutenant-Colonel	0 17 6

The half pay of combatant Lieutenant-Colonels will be as follows —

(a) After 4 years on full pay as Lieutenant-Colonel—half pay equal to full pay as a Lieutenant-Colonel for 6 months without command pay and without allowances, and subsequently half pay at the rate of 23s 9d per day

(b) In all other circumstances—23s 9d per day

Other Lieutenant-Colonels not specially provided for—23s 9d a day

For Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Army Medical Corps the daily rates will be, etc :—

	£	s.	d
Colonel	1	0	6
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	8	9
" " after 3 years service as such	1	7	6

The rates for officers of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department are under consideration.

Officers already holding vested rights to special rates under the Pay Warrant, dated 1st December 1914 will continue to retain them under the same conditions as hitherto in force

RETIREMENT AND RETIRED PAY

TABLE XVI

1 Retired pay will consist of two parts (a) a service element based on the officer's total service (b) a rank element for the rank from which the officer retires An officer with less than 15 complete years service will not be eligible for retired pay

2. For combatant officers other than those mentioned in subsequent paragraph the scale will be as follows :—

(a) Service element.—100l a year after 15 years service with an increment of 15l for each completed year over 15

(*b*) Rank element —

Rank from which retired	After completing 1 year's service in the rank	After completing each additional year's service	Maximum rank element
	£	£	£
Major	12	12	120
Lieutenant Colonel	160	30	210
Colonel	[illegible]	50	[illegible]
Major General	440	50	540
Lieutenant General	500	50	690
General	[illegible]	50	840

The retired pay of an officer retiring with less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retires will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below

Maximum rates of retired pay (*a*) and (*b*) together —

	£
Captain and Subaltern	300
Major	450
Lieutenant Colonel	[illegible]
Colonel	[illegible]
Major-General	[illegible]
Lieutenant General	[illegible]
General	[illegible]

An officer with 10 and less than 1[illegible] years commissioned service may retire with a gratuity of 100*l* for each completed year of commissioned service

3 The scale of retired pay in paragraph 2 will also apply to officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Department, of the Army Pay Department, the Army Medical and Veterinary Services to Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery and Mechanical Transport, to the Military Accountant officers and to officers of Military Detention Barracks and Military prisons.

It will also apply to Quartermasters Ridingmasters, District Officers, Royal Artillery Coast Battalion Officers, Royal Engineers Directors of Music, Assistant Paymasters, and Inspectors of Army Schools, but in the case of these officers the only rank element will be that for the rank of Major

It will not apply to officers of the Royal Army Chaplains Department to Inspectors of Works or to officers of the Royal Malta Artillery The rates to apply to these officers are under consideration.

4 The gratuities and retired pay of officers commissioned from the ranks during the Great War as shown in Article 572A of the Pay Warrant, will be modified as follows :—

(1) The gratuities will be increased by 50 per cent.

(2) The retired pay will be 150*l* instead of 80*l*

(3) In addition to the gratuity as calculated under (1) of this paragraph the sum of 200*l* or 500*l* will be paid to Majors or Lieutenant-Colonel respectively on retirement under Article 572A, provided the rank had been held in the aggregate for 183 days any period less than 182 days as Lieutenant Colonel counting towards the qualifying period for the extra gratuity of 200*l* as Major

Increases of gratuity under this paragraph will apply to officers who retired under Article 572A before 1st April 1919 as well as to those who retire after that date.

5 The rates of retired pay in the foregoing paragraphs will be payable as from 1st April 1919 to all permanent regular officers who being otherwise entitled have given paid military services to the satisfaction of the Army Council during the Great War including officers who, having retired on retired pay before the war have been re-employed as officers during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement

The retired pay of the latter officers will be reassessed on their service prior to original retirement

Retired officers taken into employment during the war under Article 496 Pay Warrant, will not draw the new rates of retired pay while they are in receipt of full pay (either of their rank or of the appointments they hold while re employed) in addition to retired pay

Officers employed before the war under Article 499, Pay Warrant who continue to serve under that Article, will be eligible for the new rates, notwithstanding that they draw pay under Article 499

The position of officers who have, under Articles 120 and 482A of the Pay Warrant, been retained beyond the date on which they became liable to be retired is under consideration

6 The present regulations as to counting of service, the age or service at which voluntary retirement in the several arms and ranks is allowed, and the conditions for compulsory retirement will remain as at present in the absence of instructions to the contrary

7 Temporary rank held in the Great War, followed by substantive promotion to that rank, will count as service in the rank towards retired pay Service in the temporary rank of Brigadier-General or higher rank will count as service in the rank of substantive Colonel or lower substantive rank held by the officer on retirement

8 Any officer now serving who would receive on retirement, for the rank he now holds, higher retired pay or gratuity under the Warrants hitherto in force, may elect to draw such retired pay or gratuity in lieu of the rates now provided

---

Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant

[illegible] officers [illegible] hitherto on consolidated rates [illegible] raph 1[illegible] Allowance R[illegible] at the War Office in [illegible] allowances through the Command Paymaster, [illegible] Command

2 In cases where an increased rate of pay is given for length of service, the officers interested will be responsible for submitting to the Army Agent or [illegible] application for the higher rate The [illegible] officer himself, and not with the Army Agent or [illegible]

3 When an officer is temporarily in a staff appointment or attached to another arm and is eligible under the conditions laid down in this Warrant, for increased pay in virtue of such appointment or attachment, the difference in pay, or the Engineer or Corps pay, will be issued by the Command Paymaster concerned

4 First issues of lodging and fuel and light allowances at the higher rate and of furniture allowance will be supported by the officer's marriage certificate and when required where the date of the officer's birth cannot be determined by reference to the Quarterly Army List by his birth certificate. These certificates will be returned after notation but no charge in connection with their provision will be allowed against Army funds. No *birth* certificate need be furnished by officers who are married on the date of this Warrant

On change of station involving a fresh paymaster the claimant will attach to his claim a last allowance certificate from the paymaster from whom he last drew these allowances

Claimants will certify on Army Form P 1934—

That in all cases in which furniture allowance or the higher rate of lodging and fuel and light allowance is claimed, the claimant is married and is 30 years of age or was married on or before 13th September 1910

The officer in charge of barracks will certify that where furniture allowance is drawn the officer was not provided with furnished quarters

5 With reference to paragraph 9 of Table XIV the areas or stations to which the conditions apply to all married officers will be notified by the Army Council. Individual cases at other stations will be determined by the General Officer Commanding concerned. Claims for furniture lodging and fuel and light allowances at the married rate will be supported by a reference to the authority of the Army Council or General Officer Commanding for the issue

6 *Income tax*—It is notified for information that the following emoluments of officers are subject to income tax—

In all cases pay corps pay, engineer pay, additional pay and extra-duty pay children's allowance, furniture allowance

In addition in the case of officers serving on the Staff or otherwise holding appointments for a fixed or practically fixed term Lodging allowance or, if Government quarters are provided, the annual value thereof as assessed by the local Surveyor of Taxes

Income tax on service emoluments will continue to be charged at service rates for the current Income Tax year After that date the rates will be those applicable to the rest of the community, in the absence of special legislation to the contrary

7 *Special Reserve and Territorial Force* —In the absence of special instructions the present rules as to the counting of service towards increases of pay continue to apply (*see* Army Order 286 of 1914, which provides that only mobilized service counts)

8 *Servant allowance* —From 1st October, 1919, servant allowance will be issued in all cases by the Command Paymaster Arrears of the increased rate payable to officers who were in receipt of the allowance for the period 1st July, 1919, to 30th September, 1919, will be claimed from the Army Agent or Paymaster by whom the issue of the lower rate was made In the case of officers whose pay is provided in Table IV of this Warrant and who will draw servant allowance by virtue of their reversion from consolidated rates of pay the allowance will be issued by the Command Paymaster as from 1st July, 1919

9 *Retired pay* —Officers retired before the Great War and claiming re assessment of retired pay under paragraph 5 of Table XVI must apply in writing to "Secretary, War Office (F 3), S W 1"

10 With reference to paragraph 2 of the General Conditions, in cases where the rates of pay provided in this Warrant equal or exceed the existing rates of pay *plus* Army of Occupation bonus it will be assumed that it is to the advantage of officers to draw the new rates of pay and allowances Army agents and Command Paymasters will proceed to issue these rates and to adjust arrears unless officers notify at once that they wish to remain on the existing rates until, owing to promotion, increase of pay or cessation of any special emolument the new rates of pay and allowances equal or exceed the old In making the notification, officers should state

clearly the command in which they are serving. Army Agents will at once notify to Command Paymasters the names o any officers electing to continue on the old rates. When the new rates become more advantageous Army Agents will notify Command Paymasters concerned the date from which the new rates have been issued

In the case of temporary officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps under the rank of Captain who by virtue of the existing rates of additional pay benefit by a continuance of the rate of pay &c at present in force the rates provided in this Warrant will not be issued until promotion or the cessation of any special emolument cancels the existing advantage

11 Every endeavour will be made to expedite adjustments of pay due under this Warrant, but it must be borne in mind that considerable administrative complications arise and some delay is unavoidable The pay for October 1919, will be issued at the new rates in every case but the adjustment of arrears from 1st July 1919 will take some time Officers in the payment of Army Agents above the rank of subaltern will be notified by the Army Agents directly the arrears have been credited to their accounts. Pending this notification officers should not draw on their accounts in anticipation of the credits for arrears

Officers who were serving on 1st July 1919 but had ceased to serve at the date of this Warrant are not entitled to receive the new rate of pay and allowances

By Command of the Army Council

R W BRADE

H I COOKE Major General
for Adjutant General in India

APPENDIX

Tables of Total Emoluments

These Tables are given for the purpose of showing appoximately, for the convenience of officers, the total emoluments issuable at present under the new scheme They refer to officers serving at home and not occupying Government quarters or drawing rations in kind They must not be regarded as the authority for any of the rates, which are laid down in the Royal Warrant and the various regulations

A "Married" officer is one who is or has been married, and is 30 years of age or over

All officers serving on 13th September, 1919, who were then or had been then married, irrespective of age, are eligible for allowances as "Married"

In addition to the emoluments shown, children's allowance is given until 31st December 1919, under Army Order 44 of 1918—maximum 9d per annum

An outfit allowance will be given on first appointment to a permanent Regular commission The amount will be announced shortly

Income tax at civilian rates after 4th April, 1920 (For taxable allowances see Army Council's Instructions on this Warrant, paragraph f)

Normal Rates of Regimental Officers (Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Foot Guards Infantry, &c).

Rank	Pay	Rations	Married: Loging	Married: Fuel and light (average)	Married: Furniture allowance	Unmarried: Lodging	Unmarried: Fuel and light (average)	*Total per annum: Married	*Total per annum: Unmarried
	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	£	£
2nd Lieutenant	13 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 0	0 6	394	329
After 2 years' service	16 0							448	375
Lieutenant	16 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 0	0 6	448	375
After 7 years' service	19 0							503	479
Captain	23 6	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	2 3	0 8	625	517
After 15 years service	[illegible] 0							667	562
	31 6	2 1	4 [illegible]	2 0	2 0	3 0	0 11	763	634
Major	[illegible] 0							[illegible]	744
After 5 years as such									
Lieutenant Colonel	47 6	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 4	[illegible]	1,164
Command pay†	10 0								

* When Engineer or Royal Army Service Corps pay is drawn these rates are increased by—2nd Lieutenant, £36 Lieutenant, £36; Captain, £54, Major, £9[illegible]; and Lieutenant-Colonel £127

† Lieutenant-Colonel's Command Pay in Royal Engineers and Royal Army Corps will normally be 8s. a day.

With soldier servants (or £36 a year per servant in lieu in certain arms) and with chargers and forage when mounted

War Office Staff

Appointment.	Pay	Rations	Servant	Married: Lodging	Married: Fuel and light (average)	Married: Furniture allowance	Unmarried: Lodging	Unmarried: Fuel and light (average)	Total per annum: Married	Total per annum: Unmarried
	£ s. d.	d.	d.	d.	d.	d.	d.	d.	£	£
Director Grade A	4 13 0	2 1	4 0	11 0	3 7	2 0	11 0	2 7	2,510	[illegible]
Director, Grade B	3 14 0	2 1	4 0	8 6	2 10	2 0	8 6	1 10	1,718	[illegible]
Deputy Director	3 6 0	2 1	3 0	5 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1,467	1,411
G S O [illegible] A A G and G S O [illegible]	17 0	3 1	2 0	6	2 10	2 0	6	1 10	1,317	1,0[illegible]
D A A G 2, and G S O 2, and Staff Captain	1 18 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	3 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	936	881
Staff Lieutenant, Class I	1 10 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	3 0	2 0	2 0	1 2	793	712
Staff Lieutenant, Class II	1 4 0	2 1	2 0	3 0	1 0	2 0	8	0 10	641	[illegible]
	1 1 0	1	2 0	3 0	1 6	2 0	2 3	0 10	590	[illegible]

General Officers

Appointment.	Pay	Rations	Servant	Married: Lodging	Married: Fuel and light (average)	Married: Furniture allowance	Unmarried: Lodging	Unmarried: Fuel and light (average)	Total per annum: Married	Total per annum: Unmarried
IN COMMAND.	£ s. d.	d.	d.	d.	d.	d.	d.	d.	£	£
G.O.C., 1st Class	10 0 0	2 1	6 0	16 6	4 3	9 0	16 6	3 3	4,811	4,258
G.O.C., 2nd Class	7 10 0	2 1	6 0	13 6	1 6	9 0	13 6	3 0	3,578	3,2[illegible]8
Major-General (Divisional Commander)	5 0 0	2 1	6 0	11 6	3 7	7 0	11 6	3	2,830	2,5[illegible]3
Brigadier-General	3 4 6	2 1	4 6	8 6	2 10	0	8 6	1 10	1,[illegible]1	2,[illegible]
NOT IN COMMAND										
General (on appointment)	7 0 0	2 1	6 0	16 6	1 2	2 0	16 6	3 3	3,120	3,0[illegible]3
Lieutenant-General (on appointment)	6 0 0	2 1	6 0	13 6	4 0	2 0	11 6	3 0	2,[illegible]5	2,844
Major-General (on appointment)	4 10 0	2 1	4 0	11 6	3 7	2 0	11 6	2 7	2,0[illegible]5	2,811
Brigadier-General (on appointment)	[illegible]	2 1	4 0	8 6	2 10	2 0	8 6	1 10	1,[illegible]1	1,477
Brigadier-General [illegible]	10	2 1	4 6	6 6	10	2 0	6 6	1 10	1,630	1,[illegible]93

T[illegible] ble money and free forage for th[illegible] number of horses allowed in addition

Typical staff grades

Appointment.	Pay	Rations.	Servant.	Married: Lodging	Married: Fuel and light (average)	Married: Furniture allowance	Unmarried: Lodging	Unmarried: Fuel and light (average)	Total per annum: Married	Total per annum: Unmarried
	£ s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	£	£
G S O 1 and A A G	2 15 0	2 1	2 0	5 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1 266	1 212
G S O 2 and D A A G	1 16 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	886	834
Brigade Major	1 13 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	832	790
G S O 3 and Staff Captain	1 6 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	740	661
Staff Lieutenant—Class I.	1 2 0	2 1	2 0	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	594	532
Class II ...	0 19 0	2 1	2 0	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	540	477

Free forage for the number of horses authorised in addition

Royal Army Medical Corps

	£ s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	£	£
Lieutenant ...	1 0 0	2 1	2 0	7 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	559	495
Captain	1 5 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	693	642
Captain, after 5 years	1 7 6	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	731	652
Captain, after 10 years	1 10 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	777	698
Major ...	1 15 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	869	81[illegible]
Major after 15 years	2 0 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	959	907
Lieutenant Colonel ...	2 10 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1 143	1,078
Lieutenant Colonel after 20 years	2 12 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1 187	1 [illegible]
Lieutenant Colonel after 25 years ...	2 15 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1,2[illegible]	1,169
Colonel	3 5 0	2 1	2 0	5 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1 449	1,393
Major General	4 10 0	2 1	4 0	11 0	3 7	2 0	11 0	2 7	2,0[illegible]	2,091

Charge pay (2s 6d—10s per day) and specialist pay (2s 6d per day) in addition for a considerable percentage of officers (from £6—£1[illegible]0 per annum) [illegible]

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Rank.	Pay	Rations	Servants	Married. Lodging	Fuel and light (average)	Furniture allowance	Unmarried. Lodging	Fuel and light (average)	Total per annum. Married	Total per annum. Unmarried
	£ s d	s. d.	s d	s d	d	d	s d	s d	£	£
Ordnance officer 4th Class.	1 8 6	2 1	[illegible] 6	4 6	1 0	2 6	3 0	1	[illegible]	[illegible]
Ordnance officer, with 15 years' service	1 11 0	2 1	2 0	4 0	2 0	2 0	3 6	1 2	735	7[illegible]
Ordnance officer 3rd Class	1 16 6	2 1	2 6	4 0	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	8[illegible]	[illegible]
Ordnance officer after 5 years' service as such.	2 2 6	1	2 6	4	2 6	2 6	4 6	1 7	[illegible]	[illegible]
Ordnance officer 2nd Class	2 12 6	[illegible] 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	0	4 6	1 7	1 167	1,1[illegible]
Ordnance officer 1st Class.	3 0 0	2 1	2 6	5 6	[illegible] 10	2 6	5 6	1 10	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible]
Major-General ...	4 10 0	2 1	4 0	11 0	3 7	[illegible] 6	11 0	2 7	2,0[illegible]	[illegible]

Commissaries, Deputy-Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance see under Quartermasters, &c.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps

Rank	Pay	Rations	Servants	Married. Lodging	Fuel and light (average)	Furniture allowance	Unmarried. Lodging	Fuel and light (average)	Total per annum. Married	Total per annum. Unmarried
	£ s. d.	s d.	s. d.	s. d	d.	s. d	d.	d.	£	£
Lieutenant ...	1 0 6	2 1	2 6	3 6	1 6	2 6	2 3	0 10	[illegible]36	4[illegible]
Captain ...	1 5 6	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 6	2 6	3 6	1 2	6[illegible]	607
Captain after [illegible] years service as such.	1 7 6	2 1	2 6	4 6	2 6	2 6	3 0	1 2	[illegible]	[illegible]
Major	1 13 0	2 1	2 6	4 6	2 6	2 6	4 0	1 7	[illegible]	[illegible]
Major after [illegible] years service as such.	1 17 6	2 1	2 6	4 6	6	2 6	4 6	1 7	911	[illegible] 7
Lieutenant-Colonel	2 9 6	2 1	2 6	4 6	2 0	2 6	4 6	1 7	1 1[illegible]	1 0[illegible]
Colonel	2 15 6	2 1	2 6	4 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1,[illegible]	1,21

Quartermasters, Riding-masters, Directors of Music, Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, Assistant Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, Assistant Inspectors of Armourers, Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, Assistant Paymasters, Inspectors of Army Schools.

Rank and service	Pay per day		Rations		Married.					Unmarried.				Total per annum.	
					Lodging.		Fuel and light (average).		Furniture allowance.		Lodging.		Fuel and light (average).	Married.	Unmarried.
	s	d	s	d.	s	d	s	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s. d.	£	£
On appointment	19	0	2	1	3	6	1	0	2	0	2	8	0 10	503	449
After 5 years service	21	0	2	1	3	6	1	0	2	0	2	8	0 10	539	477
After 8 years service	23	0	2	1	4	6	2	0	2	0	2	3	0 10	612	516
After 12 years' service	25	0	2	1	4	6	2	0	2	0	2	8	0 10	645	552
After 15 years service	30	0	2	1	4	6	2	0	2	0	3	0	0 11	740	650
Lieutenant Colonel	35	0	2	1	4	6	2	0	2	0	4	0	1 4	801	774

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Rank.	Pay	Rations	Servants	Married. Lodging	Married. Fuel and light (average)	Married. Furniture allowance	Unmarried. Lodging	Unmarried. Fuel and light (average)	Total per annum. Married	Total per annum. Unmarried
	£ s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	d.	d.	£	£
Ordnance officer 4th Class.	1 8 [illegible]	2 1	[illegible] [illegible]	1 [illegible]	1 [illegible]	2 0	2 0	1	749	67[illegible]
Ordnance officer, with 15 years' service.	1 11 0	2 1	2 [illegible]	1 [illegible]	0	2 [illegible]	3 0	1 2	795	71[illegible]
Ordnance officer 3rd Class	1 16 [illegible]	2 1	2 [illegible]	4 [illegible]	2 [illegible]	2 [illegible]	4 [illegible]	1 7	885	[illegible]
Ordnance officer, after 5 years' service as such	[illegible] 2 [illegible]	2 1	2 0	4 [illegible]	2 0	2 [illegible]	4 0	1 7	[illegible]	[illegible]
Ordnance officer 2nd Class.	2 13 [illegible]	2 1	2 0	4 0	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1 167	1,144
Ordnance officer 1st Class.	3 [illegible] [illegible]	2 1	2 0	[illegible] [illegible]	2 10	2 [illegible]	5 [illegible]	1 10	1,[illegible]	1,[illegible]
Major-General ...	4 10 [illegible]	2 1	4 [illegible]	11 [illegible]	3 7	[illegible] 0	11 [illegible]	3 7	2,0[illegible]	[illegible]

Commissaries, Deputy-Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance see under Quartermasters, &c.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps

Rank.	Pay	Rations	Servants	Married. Lodging	Married. Fuel and light (average)	Married. Furniture allowance	Unmarried. Lodging	Unmarried. Fuel and light (average)	Total per annum. Married	Total per annum. Unmarried
	£ s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	d.	£	£
Lieutenant ...	1 0 [illegible]	2 1	2 [illegible]	3 6	1 [illegible]	2 0	2 3	0 10	[illegible]	[illegible]
Captain ...	1 5 0	2 1	2 0	4 [illegible]	2 0	2 0	3 [illegible]	1 3	[illegible]	[illegible]
Captain after 2 years' service as such.	1 7 [illegible]	2 1	2 [illegible]	4 [illegible]	2 [illegible]	2 [illegible]	3 0	1 3	731	[illegible]
Major	1 13 [illegible]	2 1	2 [illegible]	4 0	2 [illegible]	2 [illegible]	4 [illegible]	1 7	[illegible]	77[illegible]
Major after 5 years' service as such.	1 19 0	2 1	2 [illegible]	4 [illegible]	2 0	2 9	4 0	1 7	[illegible]	[illegible]
Lieutenant Colonel.	2 [illegible] [illegible]	2 1	2 0	4 0	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1 1[illegible]	1,0[illegible]
Colonel ...	2 15 0	2 1	2 [illegible]	[illegible] 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1,[illegible]	1,21[illegible]

Quartermasters, Riding-masters, Directors of Music, Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, Assistant Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, Assistant Inspectors of Armourers, Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, Assistant Paymasters, Inspectors of Army Schools.

Rank and service	Pay per day.	Rations	Married. Lodging.	Married. Fuel and light (average).	Married. Furniture allowance.	Unmarried. Lodging.	Unmarried. Fuel and light (average).	Total per annum. Married	Total per annum. Unmarried.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	£	£
On appointment	19 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	503	440
After 4 years' service	21 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	539	477
After 8 years service	23 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	612	516
After 12 years service	25 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	640	552
After 15 years service	30 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	0 11	740	656
Lieutenant Colonel	35 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 4	831	774

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th November 1919.

No 94-S —Demobilization—British —Consequent on receipt of a telegraphic abstract of Army Order No 365 of 1919,

020013 (A G Mob 2 B).

(India) No 121 of 1919 —

(XVI) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for continuous service with the colours prior to 1st July 1917 or who have attained 34 years of age by 30th April 1919.

(XVII) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for continuous service with the colours prior to 1st July 1918 or who have attained 32 years of age by 30th April 1919 or entitled to wear one wound stripe

(XVIII) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for service with the colours on or after 1st July 1918.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th October 1919

No 90-S — Conversion of certain "Labour Corps" into "Works Battalions":—

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 876 of 1919, His Excellency the Commander-in Chief is pleased to select the following Labour Corps for conversion into Works Battalions, with effect from the 1st November 1919 —

L.7078 (A G 2 L)

[illegible]th Labour Corps	to be the	3rd (Punjab)	Works Battalion
[illegible]th "	"	4th (Madras) "	"
106th "	"	5th (Madras) "	"
116th "	"	6th (United Provinces)	"
117th "	"	7th (United Provinces)	"
143rd "	"	8th (United Provinces)	"
144th "	"	9th (United Provinces)	"

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters Simla, the 1st November 1919

No 91 S —Demobilization—British —Consequent on receipt of Army Order No 321 of 1919 and in continuation of Special India Army Order No 77 S of 1919, the following additions are made to paragraph 3 of Army Order No 55 of 1919 republished in Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1919 —

(26013 (A G Mob 2 B))

(*xii*) All warrant officers non commissioned officers and men who attested under Lord Derby's Scheme, and joined for continuous service with the colours on or after 1st July 1916

(*xiii*) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who enlisted voluntarily, and joined for continuous service with the colours on or after 1st July 1916

(*xii*) All warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men who had attained the age of 36 years by the 30th April 1919

(*xi*) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear two wound stripes

H F COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India

6SIAO—C ?—1 11 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st November 1919.

No 92-S.—Correspondence.—The offices of Army Headquarters, with the exception of Ordnance Branch, will close at Simla and open at Delhi as noted below :—

No 21865 Q M G 14.

General Staff Branch will close at 12 noon on the 12th November and open at Delhi at 12 noon on the same date.

Adjutant General's Branch will close at 12 noon on the 11th November and open at Delhi on 12th November.

Quartermaster General's Branch will close at 12 noon on the 12th November and open at Delhi on the 13th November

Military Secretary's Branch will close at 12 noon on the 13th November and open at Delhi on the 14th November.

Medical Branch will close at 12 noon on the 14th November and open at Delhi on the 15th November.

Air Commodore Commanding Royal Air Force will close at 12 noon on 13th November and open at Delhi on 14th November.

Military Works Branch will close at 12 noon on the 13th November and open at Delhi on the 14th November.

[illegible] nt, that [illegible] r, should [illegible] on the [illegible] to be addressed to Simla until further orders.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

All questions for the Translation Section.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

Casualty Bureau

All matters connected with War Casualties.

Reports of all death casualties (British) occurring in India.

Reports on British officers and men in Hospitals in India.

Enquiries from relatives regarding the welfare of officers and soldiers.

All matters connected with "Graves Registration and enquiries."

Compilation of the In Memoriam Roll of Honour

Compilation of rolls for issue of Memorial Plaque and Scroll.

Prisoners of War

(1) All questions connected with.

(2) Prisoners of War Information Bureau.

(3) Camps All questions relating to and connected with

Recruiting

All questions relating to recruitment of —

(a) Indian Combatant Units.

(b) Supply and Transport Corps

(c) Army Bearer Corps

(d) British Army

(e) Anglo-Indian Force

(f) Interpreters

(g) Indian Defence Force (Indian Section)

(h) General recruiting questions.

Recruiting

All questions relating to recruitment of unskilled labour

for all purposes and supply of drafts for —

(a) Labour and Porter Corps.

(b) Syce Corps.

(c) Followers

Also

(a) All questions regarding raising and administration of Labour and Porter Corps.

(b) Administration of Labour and Porter Corps Depots, Syce Corps Depots and Followers' Central Depots

Recruiting

All questions relating to the recruitment of all skilled classes and supply of drafts of all categories for the various technical Directorates overseas and miscellaneous demands for skilled classes

Also all questions regarding administration of :—

(a) Combined Labour Depots, Dadar and Karachi.

(b) The various schools for training technical classes

(c) Recruiting—Railway Training Camps.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

(i) All questions of passages by rail, river, road or sea Travelling allowances under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and Postal Services of the Army.

(ii) All questions connected with Cantonments

(iii) All clothing and dress questions

(iv) All questions relating to grass and dairy farms. Supply of fodder and dairy produce

(v) All Veterinary questions

(vi) All questions concerning Ordnance personnel, arsenal establishments, ordnance mobilization, equipment and war reserves; Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, Arsenals, and Clothing and Ordnance Depots; provision of Ordnance Stores, and Ordnance Finance.

2 The office of Controller of Contracts and that of the *Deputy Director of Stocks will also remain in Simla.*

MEDICAL BRANCH.

Accounts.
Appointments.
Army List
Clothing
Cantonments.
Camps.
Complaints.
Discharges.
Discipline.
Dress
Estates.
Furlough and Leave.
Inspections
Invaliding
Lady Doctors.
Medical Boards
Medical Department (Attendance Establishments Regulations.)
Military Training
Pay and Allowances
Pensions.
Promotions
Reports and Returns.
Recruiting
Retirements
Rewards.
Sanitary—Epidemics.
Supply and Transport—Rations.
War Diaries } Medical.
War Records }

H F COOKE *Major General*
Offg Adjutant General in India.

C9IAO—4,000 3-11 19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th November 1919.

No 93-S —Complimentary.—In continuation of Special India Army Order No 87-S, dated the 8th October 1919, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in communicating to the Army in India, the following reply received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India in response to the Resolution of the Imperial Legislative Council of the 10th September 1919 —

029030 A G -5

"I have laid the message of the Legislative Council before His Majesty the King-Emperor, who desires me to request that you will convey to Members of Council an expression of the pleasure and satisfaction with which he has accepted their congratulations on the conclusion of a victorious peace, and their inspiring assurance of loyalty By His Majesty's Command I have communicated the message to the Prime Minister and to Parliament

[illegible]

war, and for the successful heroism of her soldiers and sustained co-operation of her citizens in efforts which have brought the great struggle to a triumphant conclusion."

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant General in India.

[illegible]—10-11-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 24th December 1919.

No 95-S Reserves, Indian Army.—The Government of India have sanctioned as from 1st January 1920 the formation of a Reserve for the Indian Army [excepting the Supply and Transport Corps reserve, the Army Bearer Corps reserve and the reserve of Military Railway Companies (Traffic and Loco Section)].

2. Pending definite orders with regard to the organisation of the after war Indian Army the following instructions are issued for the formation of a Provisional Reserve Men who join this Provisional Reserve under the conditions herein detailed must be given clearly to understand that the terms now offered are provisional only, but that they will not necessarily have any *claim*, by virtue of membership of the Provisional Reserve, to join the permanent reserve when formed

3 *Organisation and Establishments*—The Reserve for the present will consist of private soldiers only; non-commissioned officers to be admitted to the reserve only as privates The reserve establishments are tentatively fixed as follows —

	Reservists
Each Indian Cavalry Regiment	60
Each Royal Field Artillery Brigade (including Divisional Ammunition Column)	10 Gunners. 30 Drivers.
Each Indian Mountain Battery	20 Gunners 40 Drivers
The Machine Gun Corps (Infantry Branch)	140
Each Corps of Sappers and Miners (excluding Burma Companies 2nd Sappers and Miners)	330
[illegible] Sappers and Miners	100
[illegible]	
[illegible]	15
[illegible]	140
[illegible]	45
Draught Drivers	120
Pack Drivers	100
Each Indian Infantry battalion	60
Each Gurkha battalion	

In the case of a Cavalry Regiment or Infantry Battalion serving out of India or on field service with a depot in India the Officer Commanding the depot may transfer to or re-enrol in the reserve men up to a limit of $\frac{\text{Cavalry or Gurkhas 24}}{\text{Infantry (other than Gurkhas) 40}}$ without previous reference to the Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{regiment}}{\text{battalion}}$ the balance up to [illegible] will be despatched to the depot in India by the Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{regiment}}{\text{battalion}}$ for transfer to the provisional reserve. In the cases of the Artillery Machine Gun Corps, Sappers and Miners and Signal Service Officers Commanding units will forw[illegible] r transfer to th[illegible] (defined in p[illegible] nsfers to or enrolments in, the reserve will be carried out. Indian ranks of the Royal Horse and Heavy Artillery may join the provisional reserve within the establishment authorised for Royal Field Artillery

4. *Conditions of transfer and enrolment.*—Non-commissioned officers and men of the classes eligible for demobilisation fit for field service (other than musicians but including pipers, buglers and drummers) if they desire to do so will be permitted to transfer to the provisional reserve after completing two years or more service with the colours from the date of their enrolment provided they are not over 30 years of age. (The claims to transfer to the reserve of soldiers not yet eligible for demobilization have not been overlooked the limits of establishment already stated have been fixed with this in view.)

Transfer to the provisional reserve, which will be voluntary and subject to the exigencies of the Service in each individual case, will be carried out on the form shown in Annexure A' attached to this Order which also shows amendments necessary to India Army Forms K-1162 and K. 1162-A. The form of transfer will be attached to the man's enrolment form.

There is no objection to soldiers who are entitled to the benefits of the 'mustering-out rules' being discharged with those benefits prior to being re-enrolled in the provisional reserve. It should be clearly explained to such men, however that previous service for which they now receive gratuity will not count towards gratuity on discharge from the reserve

A 1162 as subsequently amended (see Government of India, Army Department, Gazette Notification No 3474 dated 13th December 1919 reproduced in Annexure "A" to this Order) Candidates must present themselves at the headquarters of the Officer Commanding Reservists (see paragraph 9 below) or to the nearest Recruiting Officer If however their suitability has been certified to on their discharge certificates, or on India Army Form Demob 2 (Unit record form) (see paragraph 704 and Appendix C, Demob Orders (India) General Instructions 1919) their attendance may be dispensed with (see procedure detailed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 1019)

4. As the organisation and class composition of the after-war army has not been finally decided upon, every man now electing to transfer to the provisional reserve will be required to agree to his subsequent transfer, should such become necessary, to the reserve of any corps of his arm of the Service enlisting his class An undertaking in this respect is included in the form shown in Annexure "A" hereto attached which each man is required to sign It should be carefully ex- [illegible] far as the exigencies of [illegible] reserve of his own

[illegible]

5. *Pay*, at Rs 2 per mensem for Gurkhas } will be issued
Rs 4 per mensem for all others }
in accordance with the rules in Army Regulations, India Volume I

In addition Gurkha reservists will receive a lump sum of deferred pay, on final discharge from the reserve calculated at Rs 2 per mensem for the total period during which they served in the provisional reserve, excluding periods during which they were called out for training or service

When called up for service or training (i e with effect from the date of reporting to the Divisional Recruiting Officer or Officer Commanding Reservists) reservists will receive full pay (on silladar rates in the case of cavalry) including good service or good conduct pay earned while with

the colours,* free rations and other concessions admissible to soldiers serving with the colours The free issue of rations in kind will commence on the day following the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the Officer Commanding Reservists

* Service in the provisional reserve will not count for increased rates.

6 *Clothing* —A free issue of clothing will be made under rules to be promulgated separately

7 *Training* —No training will be carried out until further orders

8 *Pension and Gratuity* —Service in the provisional reserve will not count for pension. A gratuity of three months' full pay *plus* good conduct pay of a soldier [*i e*, Sowar (non-silladar), gunner, driver sapper or sepoy] serving with the colours will be admissible on discharge after completion of fifteen years combined colour and reserve service.

9 *Officer Commanding Reservists* —For the present the "Commanding Officer" of the reservists (see Rule 2, Indian Reserve Forces Rules 1918 reproduced in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXXIII) will be as follows. In this Order he is referred to and will be generally known as, the Officer Commanding Reservists —

In the case of a Cavalry Reservist.	The Officer Commanding the regiment. (or depot if the regiment is out of India)
In the case of a Royal Field Artillery Reservist.	The Officer Commanding the Royal Artillery Depot at Jubbulpore
In the case of an Indian Mountain Artillery reservist.	The Officer Commanding Indian Mountain Artillery Depôt at Dehra Dun
In the case of a reservist of the Machine Gun Corps.	The Officer Commanding the Machine Gun Centre, Mhow
In the case of a reservist of Sappers and Miners (other than Burma Companies of the 2nd Sappers and Miners)	The Officer Commanding the Corps of Sappers and Miners

In the case of a reservist of the Burma Companies of the 2nd Sappers and Miners.	The Officer Commanding the Depôt Burma Companies of the 2nd Sappers and Miners, Mandalay.
In the case of a reservist of the Signal Service	The Officer Commanding the Signal Service Depôt, Poona.
In the case of an Indian Infantry reservist.	the battalion (or depot if the battalion is out of India).
In the case of a Gurkha reservist	The Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas

10 *Documents* —In each reservist's certificate (India Army Form Y-1958) the words "Provisional Reserve" must be entered in the penultimate column "Date of transfer to the Reserve" with the date of transfer thereto. A subsequent entry will be made if and when the man in due course is offered and accepts the terms for the permanent reserve and is transferred thereto.

The books and documents named in paragraph 1037, A R, I, Volume II (except equipment ledger) will be maintained by the Officer Commanding Reservists India Army Form Y-1952 has been revised as in Annexure "B" hereto attached, in order that a separate form may be maintained for each individual reservist, thus facilitating the transfer of documents when necessary.

11. *Staff Allowances* —The office allowance in respect of reservists will be drawn by the Officer Commanding Reservists on the scale authorised for the "Supervising Officer, reserve centre" in paragraph 241, A. R, I, Volume I.

12. *Arms and accoutrements* for the use of reservists on mobilization will be stored in depot in the arsenal nearest to the unit which reservists will join on mobilization The equipment ledger referred to in paragraph 1037, A. R., I. Volume II, will not be maintained In lieu thereof the Officer Commanding Reservists will hold checked indents. The Officer Commanding Reservists will submit the indent to the

Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (or Chief Ordnance Officer direct for units not in an area administered by a Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services) for the arms equipment and stores connected therewith on a scale proportionate to that laid down in Army Tables, for the number of reservists to be equipped The indent will be submitted in quadruplicate (triplicate when not submitted through a Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services) and after check will be disposed of as follows :—

Chief Ordnance Officer	2 copies.
Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services	1 copy
Officer Commanding Reservists	1 copy

The indent held by the Chief Ordnance Officer will be his authority for placing in deposit the arms and accoutrements required. The Officer Commanding Reservists copy will be kept with the other documents pertaining to the Reservists

[illegible] be responsible that [illegible] y be necessary to ag[illegible] be equipped.

On mobilization a telegraphic demand will be sent to the Chief Ordnance Officer quoting the number and date of the checked indent.

13 *Calling out for service* —Reservists will be called out for service by proclamation by the Government of India, or by the Officer Commanding Reservists on orders from Army Headquarters; in either case notices on I. A. Form Y -1964 (see Army Regulations, India, Volume II paragraph 1028) will be immediately despatched to the men by Officers Commanding Reservists

As however many reservists may be unaware of the location of their own or other unit which they are to join and many may be absent from their homes - the following procedure will be adopted. All reservists, except Gurkhas who will join at Gorakhpur will be directed to proceed to the headquarters of the Divisional Recruiting Officer nearest to their homes or to the nearest Divisional Recruiting Officer if they are absent from their homes, and the instructions on

I A-Form X-1954 will be worded accordingly. The Divisional Recruiting Officer will arrange to despatch the men, as required, to report to the Officer Commanding Reservists (as defined in paragraph 9 above).

When reservists have been called out and have arrived at the headquarters of the Divisional Recruiting Officer, that Officer, if a British Officer within the meaning of the Indian Army Act, will be so long as they remain under his command, the 'Commanding Officer' of a detachment of embodied reservists and competent to exercise disciplinary powers as such.

On receiving intimation of the calling out of reservists for service, each Divisional Recruiting Officer will entertain such additional temporary establishments, civil or military, as he considers necessary to disburse quartering and ration allowances and any necessary advance of pay, as well as to despatch reservists and send intimation to Officers Commanding Reservists of the despatch of their men.

The Divisional Recruiting Officer will issue to each reservist the usual allowance in lieu of a free issue of rations in kind, also 4 annas per diem quartering allowance, for the period from the date on which the reservist reports himself to the Divisional Recruiting Officer to the date he receives his first free issue of rations in kind both dates exclusive. The reservist will during this period make his own arrangements for board and lodging. The sums and dates involved in these disbursements will be communicated to the Officer Commanding Reservists to whom the reservist is ordered to report himself for duty.

14. *Physical fitness.*—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires to impress upon General Officers Commanding, Officers Commanding Reservists and all other Officers concerned the utmost importance of ensuring that only men who are thoroughly fit physically and otherwise, are permitted to join and remain in the provisional reserve. It must be impressed upon reservists that unless they keep themselves physically fit at all times they will not be permitted to remain in the reserve.

15. *Returns.*—On the first day of each month commencing with 1st February 1920, the Officers Commanding Reservists will compile a strength return, in the form shown

in Annexure "C" hereto attached and post it the same da direct to the Adjutant ... up-to-date an accurate ... is furnished to Army ... and therefore Officers Commanding Reservists must see tha these returns are rendered correctly

10 *Men borne on the strength of the Indian Arm Reserve prior to the European War 1914*—Men who are stil serving and who prior to the cessation of transfers to, o enrolments in the Indian Army Reserve, consequent on th outbreak of the recent Great War, were serving in the reserv will be allowed the option of;—

(*a*) remaining with or rejoining the colours in order that they may qualify for a pension provided they are fit in every respect. The whole of their service with the colours (including embodied service) and half their inactive service in the reserve will be allowed to count towards pension or gratuity "Embodied service" for this purpose does not include any period during which they were called out for training which will be regarded as 'inactive service in the reserve;'

(*b*) joining the provisional reserve under the new conditions already set forth in the foregoing paragraphs provided they are physically fit and not debarred by age, or

(*c*) taking their discharge, being allowed the benefit of the mustering out rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I paragraph 1044-B, counting as in (*a*) above half their service in the reserve towards pension or gratuity under those rules.

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 24th December 1919

No. 96 S. Forms.—The following forms have been revised :—

I.A.F.K.-1162. Enrolment Form, Combatants.—Revised by Gazette of India, Army Department, Notification No. 3474, dated 13th December 1919. Pending a reprint of the form (when existing stocks are exhausted) a correction slip is being issued and may be obtained on indent in the usual manner. It should be attached to the old form.

I.A.F.K. 1162-A. Enrolment Form, Combatants, Duration of war.—Revised by Gazette of India, Army Department, Notification No. 3475, dated 13th December 1919. New enlistments are not now being made on this form, but in cases of men who were enrolled thereon and who are permitted to transfer to the Provisional Reserve copies of a correction slip will be supplied in response to indents submitted in the usual manner. The correction slip should be attached to the old form.

I.A.F. Z-1952. Roll of Reservists I.A.—Will be taken into use at once, any existing stock of the old form being wasted.

2. The undermentioned new form has been introduced and will be taken into use at once :—

I.A.F. Z 1957. Monthly Strength [illegible] Reservists I.A.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE A
(Amendments to India Army Form K.-1162.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, ARMY DEPARTMENT,
GAZETTE NOTIFICATION.

No. 3474, dated the 13th December 1919.

No. 3474. In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the enrolment Form No 1, Combatants, prescribed in the Army Department Notification No 911, dated the 3rd November 1911, as subsequently amended, namely :—

1 For question No 12 the following shall be substituted, namely —

> 12. Are you willing to be transferred, at any time when necessity arises, to any corps of the group to which the corps in which you are serving belongs or, if you are serving in the Reserve, to any corps of the arm or branch of the Service to which you belong ? (*d*)

2 For marginal note (*d*) the following shall be substituted, namely —

> (*d*) To be omitted if the enrolment is in the Indian Coast Artillery, the Machine Gun Corps, the Supply and Transport Corps or in a Department. [illegible]

the

TRANSFER TO THE RESERVE

On being transferred to the reserve, I consent to the conditions as to discharge, and to the liability to transfer, accepted by me $\frac{\text{on my enrolment}}{\text{on my enrolment and transfer to the reserve}}$ being cancelled from $\frac{\text{the date of my transfer to the reserve}}{\text{the expiry of the period of my enrolment}}$ and to the following being substituted for them :—

I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time unless war is imminent or existing **provided that, if I am*

---

*To be struck out in the case of a man who, instead of being [illegible] red to the Reserve.

date of my transfer to the reserve and to the following being substituted for them :—

I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time unless war is imminent or existing.

I am willing to be transferred at any time when necessity arises, to any corps of the arm or branch of the Service to which I belong.*

I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services.

I understand that should the exigencies of the Service permit, I shall be allowed to continue to serve in the corps to which I now belong, or in a corps of the group to which the corps in which I am now serving belongs.

Signature ——————

Signed in my presence at——— this——— day of——— 19 .

Signature of Commanding Officer——————

---

* Reservists of Gurkha battalions will not be transferred outside the Gurkha battalions.

I. A. Form Y.-1957.
Gratis.

ANNEXURE C.

RESERVISTS.

________________ (Regiment, Battalion, Unit or Depot).

Return of strength on 1st ________________ *19* .

(This return must be posted, direct to the Adjutant General in India, without fail *ON* the first day of each month.)

Years of Age.	Authorised Establishment.	Actual strength by classes.											Total.	REMARKS.
Under 30														
30 and over ...														
Totals ...														

No. ....

Date......................

Station..................................

....

Commanding..................................

To

The Adjutant General in India,

SIMLA.
DELHI.

73 IAO—6,550—26-12-19—GCPS